

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee  
OPEN SESSION

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, March 19, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-836 Pages 1-269  
CLOSED SESSION: PAGES 270-405

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON  
THERMAL-HYDRAULIC PHENOMENA

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

MARCH 19, 2003

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of  
Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,  
Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Graham Wallis,  
Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

- GRAHAM B. WALLIS            Chairman
- SANJOY BANERJEE            ACRS Consultant
- THOMAS S. KRESS            ACRS
- DANA A. POWERS            ACRS
- VICTOR H. RANSOM           ACRS Member
- JOHN D. SIEBER            ACRS
- MICHAEL R. SNODDERLY      ACRS Staff

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A-G-E-N-D-A

**Introduction**

Review goals and objectives

for this meeting **G. Wallis, ACRS . 4**

**Summary of Pre-Application**

**Review J. Segala, NRR . . 6**

Issues Identified during Pre-Application Review

Follow-On Issues

**Resolution of Issues M. Corletti,  
Westinghouse . . 17**

Pre-Application Review Issues

Response to NRC RAI

ACRS Issues

**S a f e t y A n a l y s i s R e s u l t s**

**Westinghouse**

Large-break LOCA/

L o n g - T e r m C o o l i n g

**Robert Kemper . . . . . 61**

Small-break LOCA **Andy Gagnon . . 117**

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:34 a.m.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena. I am Graham Wallis, Chairman of the Subcommittee. Subcommittee members in attendance are Tom Kress, Victor Ransom, and Jack Sieber, as well as our contractor Sanjoy Banerjee.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss thermal-hydraulic issues associated with design certification of the AP1000 reactor design. The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full committee. Medhat El-Zeftway is the designated federal official and Mike Snodderly is the cognizant ACRS staff engineer for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the motives of this meeting previously published in the Federal Register on March 5, 2003. A transcript of the meeting is being kept and will be made available as stated in the Federal Register notice.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It is requested that speakers first  
2 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
3 and volume so that they can be readily heard. We have  
4 received no other written comments or request for time  
5 to make oral statements from members of the public  
6 regarding today's meeting.

7           This is the second in a series of meetings  
8 to support a future full committee meeting on the  
9 staff's draft safety evaluation report on the AP1000.  
10 The first meeting was to review the AP1000 PRA.

11           Before we get started, I would like to  
12 state that what I hope to see happen at this meeting  
13 is the focus on technical issues which may need  
14 resolution and understanding. Not a lot of other  
15 material.

16           In particular, I would like to see how the  
17 various formerly correlations and so on that have been  
18 pulled out of the literature and applied to this  
19 system, what the evidence is that they actually apply  
20 because we all know in two phase flow you can pull  
21 something from one area and try to use it in another  
22 and it may be that the geometry and the conditions are  
23 so different that you have to validate it very  
24 carefully and that's what I would like to see happen.

25           We will now proceed with the meeting. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 call upon Mr. John Segala of the Office for Nuclear  
2 Reactor Regulation to begin.

3 DR. SEGALA: Thank you. Can you all hear  
4 me okay?

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it's most  
6 important that the transcriber hear you.

7 DR. SEGALA: I'm John Segala. I'm a new  
8 project manager for the AP1000 design certification  
9 review. Larry Burkhart, who was the previous PM, has  
10 left NRC to go work for the State Department. We now  
11 have a team of project managers to handle the design  
12 certification review to get our draft safety  
13 evaluation report out.

14 I'm going to discuss a little bit about  
15 the background. You are all probably very familiar  
16 with that, as well as a summary of the preapplication  
17 review. I'll talk about -- give a brief overview of  
18 what transpired during that review. A discussion or  
19 summary of where we are in the design certification  
20 review.

21 I'll talk a little bit about the status of  
22 the application issues that were identified during the  
23 preapplication review. And discuss a little bit about  
24 some follow-on issues. The way I define follow-on  
25 issues are issues that weren't identified during the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preapplication review that could possibly be an open  
2 item in the DSCR report, the Draft Safety Evaluation  
3 Report.

4 As you are aware, the AP600 was certified  
5 in December of '99. Westinghouse expressed interest  
6 in applying for the AP1000 design certification using  
7 much of the AP600 design. Westinghouse and NRC agreed  
8 on a three-phased approach. The first two phases were  
9 during the preapplication review. The preapplication  
10 review is completed.

11 Phase I is the scoping review where we  
12 identified key review issues. Phase II we focused on  
13 four issues, acceptability of the DACR, design  
14 acceptance criteria, the acceptability of certain  
15 exemptions, and the applicability of the AP600  
16 analysis codes and test program to the AP1000.  
17 We are currently in Phase III which is the design  
18 certification review and I'll discuss a little bit of  
19 that.

20 In terms of an overview of the  
21 preapplication review, I just wanted to highlight some  
22 key meetings that we had. We briefed the ACRS on  
23 Phase II. There was a joint future plant design in  
24 the Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee in  
25 February.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We had a full committee meeting the  
2 beginning of March. Based on the full committee  
3 meeting the ACRS issued a letter to the NRC on March  
4 14th and they agreed in general with the staff's  
5 conclusions regarding the preapplication review.

6           Following that the NRC issued a letter to  
7 Westinghouse on March 25th where we reviewed the  
8 analysis codes and test programs for the AP600 and  
9 determined in general that they applied to the AP1000.  
10 However, we identified some exceptions to that which  
11 was the six issues that were brought out in that  
12 letter. I'll briefly discuss the status of those  
13 issues in a couple more slides.

14           Before I get to that, I just wanted to go  
15 over the summary of design certification.  
16 Westinghouse submitted their design certification  
17 application in March of 2002. The NRC staff reviewed  
18 and issued 714 RAIs. Westinghouse responded to the  
19 RAIs by December 2nd.

20           In the 714 we issued recently -- that  
21 includes the five additional ones we issued just  
22 recently. NRC staff reviewed the Westinghouse  
23 responses and we provided comments to Westinghouse.

24           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I have a comment on  
25 these RAIs. We got hundreds of RAIs. If you look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 through them, some of them look very minor and some  
2 look very serious. It would be useful if you had  
3 green RAIs and white and red and orange or something,  
4 or some classification so we could say these ones are  
5 important and these ones really are very minor. Other  
6 ones you have to resolve. Otherwise, there is some  
7 real safety issue.

8 DR. SEGALA: I think those would be the  
9 ones that would be open in the Draft Safety Evaluation  
10 Report but that doesn't necessarily help you doing  
11 your review. I have a slide coming up that gives you  
12 an overview of the RAIs, not necessarily the thermal-  
13 hydraulic but the whole picture.

14 Following the conference calls and  
15 meetings, Westinghouse issued revised responses and as  
16 of February 28th we sent a letter to Westinghouse  
17 identifying 188 unresolved RAIs which we are working  
18 with Westinghouse to try to provide our comments on  
19 those so Westinghouse can provide responses.

20 I just wanted to point out that the staff  
21 has not finished their review and are still in the  
22 process of doing reviews so we haven't made any final  
23 conclusions yet on the acceptability of the AP1000  
24 design certification.

25 This is the overview slide. Some key

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things is you could look at reactor systems as 187  
2 RAIs and PRA has 99 RAIs. You focus in on where was  
3 the staff asking most of their questions. In the  
4 reactor systems arena we had 48 that were dealt with  
5 the analysis codes and test program and about 48 that  
6 dealt with the Chapter 15 analysis.

7 Getting back to the preapplication issues  
8 that were identified, and I'm just going to give you  
9 a little status of those issues. We had the liquid  
10 entrainment in the upper plenum or hot leg during ADS-  
11 4 actuation. This is one of our more significant  
12 issues.

13 Following the preapplication review  
14 Westinghouse submitted WCAP 15833. The staff reviewed  
15 that and we issued 48 RAIs on that. Fourteen of those  
16 came from NRR and 34 came from research. A lot of  
17 discussions and conference calls and RAI responses.

18 We have about 6 RAIs that are unresolved  
19 in the sense that they may become open items in the  
20 DSER. We just issued yesterday a letter to  
21 Westinghouse requesting new test data to support  
22 justification of the modeling of the entrainment  
23 process during a small break loca.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does this include the  
25 level swell?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SEGALA: I think so, yeah.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because these are all  
3 contributors to carrying liquid out of the vessel.

4 DR. SEGALA: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you have to get the  
6 level swell right as well as the entrainment  
7 presumably. They affect each other. It swells more  
8 it gets into the hot leg and can be entrained.

9 DR. SEGALA: Tomorrow we're going to have  
10 Steve Bajorek from research. He's going to go into  
11 this issue in a lot of detail.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're not going to  
13 discuss this one today?

14 DR. SEGALA: No.

15 MR. CORLETTI: This is Mike Corletti from  
16 Westinghouse. Our presentation this afternoon will be  
17 dealing with the entrainment issue.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you will be doing it?

19 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, this afternoon. I  
20 think Dr. Bajorek will be speaking to it tomorrow.  
21 It's the major focus of this meeting, I think.

22 DR. SEGALA: The next issue, potential  
23 steam voids in the RCS following main steamline break.  
24 Initially in the preapplication phase Westinghouse  
25 didn't provide a main streamline break analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           They provided that in the DCD or their  
2 design certification document. The staff issued an  
3 RAI on the ability of LOFTRAN to evaluate steam voids.  
4 Westinghouse provided a response to that and the  
5 analysis showed that there were no steam voids. Walt  
6 Jensen is going to discuss this issue this afternoon.

7           The nonconservative boiling heat transfer  
8 correlation and NOTRUMP at high heat fluxes in the  
9 passive RHR heat exchanger. The staff issued an RAI  
10 on this. Westinghouse provided a response taking a 50  
11 percent reduction in the passive RHR heat exchange or  
12 heat transfer area. Based on that, this issue is also  
13 considered resolved and Walt Jensen will discuss this  
14 in more detail as well.

15           The potential boron precipitation in the  
16 vessel during long term cooling. The staff issued an  
17 RAI on this. Westinghouse provided a response and the  
18 staff needed more additional information. I believe  
19 that Westinghouse has responded to this item. The  
20 staff has not had a chance to review that yet due to  
21 the timing.

22           Concern for core uncover during small-  
23 break LOCA and performing complete break spectrum.  
24 The staff issued an RAI on this. Westinghouse  
25 responded and additional break sizes were analyzed and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no core uncovering was -- it was shown that no core  
2 uncovering had happened. This one is considered  
3 resolved.

4 Except for the first one all the way down  
5 to this one are going to be discussed by Walt Jensen  
6 this afternoon.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Can I ask a quick  
8 question? Why is boron deposition in the vessel of  
9 concern?

10 DR. SEGALA: I think --

11 DR. LOIS: This is Lambrose Lois of the  
12 Apple Systems Branch. There is so much water in the  
13 vessel. When the long term cooling phase initiates,  
14 the potential is that only steam can exit the ADS-4  
15 so, therefore, the boron keeps concentrating. If you  
16 assume that the water is cycled only once, then you  
17 have enormous amount of concentration which will  
18 solidify and block the circulation of water.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: It seems like if you have  
20 solid boron in the core, it must mean you have a  
21 saturated mixture.

22 DR. LOIS: You do. The theoretical  
23 maximum is about 60,000 ppm in the water and 35,000 is  
24 the precipitation limit for those temperatures.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: At maximum concentration

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why would it matter? I'm not sure I understand why  
2 this is so significant.

3 DR. LOIS: Because when it exceeds 35,000  
4 ppm the remaining will precipitate.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: Yeah, but to me that would  
6 say you still have the maximum concentration in the  
7 liquid and so the --

8 DR. LOIS: But the amount that  
9 precipitates will block the circulation.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It will block  
11 circulation of the circuit. That's what we're worried  
12 about.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Oh, that's what you're  
14 worried about. I see.

15 DR. SEGALA: The last item, use of the  
16 approved WGOthic containment evaluation model to  
17 address large scale test shortcomings. We didn't  
18 issue any RAIs on this. This was addressed in the  
19 design certification document. Westinghouse developed  
20 a conservative model and the staff finds this  
21 acceptable. Ed Throm is going to discuss this this  
22 afternoon.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is Westinghouse going to  
24 discuss that?

25 DR. SEGALA: I think so, yes. The follow-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on issues, again, are those issues that weren't  
2 identified during the preapplication phase. We issued  
3 about 48 RAIs related to Chapter 15 analysis, both  
4 LOCA and non-LOCA. This is just a sampling of items.  
5 Westinghouse responded satisfactorily to all except  
6 for these few.

7 The feedwater line break analysis to  
8 identify limiting case. Is the double-ended rupture  
9 a limiting break for the feedwater line break event.  
10 Tech spec required flow to support adequate flow  
11 mixing in the RCS. The safety analysis assumes RCS  
12 dilution, volume, well mixed during the boron delusion  
13 event, and is the tech spec minimum flow adequate for  
14 the well mixing assumption.

15 The ATWS analysis to identify the limiting  
16 case Westinghouse needs to perform analysis of all  
17 applicable non-LOCA transients to identify the  
18 limiting ATWS case.

19 All these issues the staff feels that when  
20 they review Westinghouse's responses, they think that  
21 these will probably be acceptable and won't be open  
22 items. We just wanted to give you a feel for some  
23 other areas that we were looking at beyond the  
24 preapplication phase.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The last one could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important, the last bullet. What happened was that  
2 Westinghouse did some ATWS analysis and it was not  
3 extensive enough. Is that it?

4 DR. SEGALA: I think so. Summer?

5 DR. SUN: This is Summer Sun and I'm a  
6 reactor system grange. ATWS analysis as presented in  
7 DCDs based on a limited case which is loss of normal  
8 feedwater. The basis for selecting limited cases is  
9 based on AP600 sensitivity study and, based on that,  
10 identify that loss of normal feedwater.

11 The staff asked them to extend their  
12 sensitivity study for AP1000 and it confirmed that the  
13 loss of normal feedwater is still limited and we are  
14 still waiting for the Westinghouse response on this  
15 RAI.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

17 DR. SEGALA: Okay. That concludes my  
18 discussion this morning. The last slide I'm going to  
19 discuss tomorrow afternoon. That will be sort of the  
20 concluding summary remarks of where we plan to go in  
21 the future.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.

23 Mike, it looks as if you're on next.

24 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're keeping the best

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 for last? You're not going to talk about liquid  
2 entrainment?

3 MR. CORLETTI: We are keeping the best for  
4 last, or else we would probably never get through the  
5 easy ones, I think.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a photograph of  
7 a real AP1000?

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

9 MR. CORLETTI: Good morning. It's a  
10 pleasure to be here today. We're going to be talking  
11 -- seeing John's presentation there's a lot of  
12 similarities in the slides that I've prepared. I will  
13 go through them but I think maybe I'll just try to put  
14 where we see the issue.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Move right into the  
16 tentacle issues.

17 MR. CORLETTI: I think these objectives  
18 are pretty much in mind with what you're looking for.  
19 If you will, just let me go over where we see our  
20 scheduled objectives. We have provided our DCD  
21 application and we've gone back and forth on these  
22 RAIs.

23 We are now going through our RAI responses  
24 that the staff found they would like additional  
25 information. We're in that process of trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revise our RAIs and provide supplemental information.

2 We are trying to do that this month time  
3 frame to support the staff doing the -- issuing the  
4 DSER in June. Our goal is really to address all the  
5 open items in this DSER to the extent that we can and  
6 to have as few of those going out of the DSER as we  
7 can.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That looks a little  
9 tight to me. I mean, if NRC is going to issue this on  
10 6/16, and they will probably be late, then we have to  
11 read it and analyze it and then beginning of July we  
12 have to write a letter. Is this realistic?

13 DR. SEGALA: This is John Segala with NRC.  
14 I think we believe this is an aggressive schedule but  
15 we are putting as much resources towards it to try to  
16 achieve that.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you could do it in  
18 5/16, or even 6/1. Give us some time to study this.  
19 We want to avoid having to study it a week before we  
20 have to make a decision.

21 DR. SEGALA: I think the draft sections  
22 can be made available to the ACRS at an earlier time.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Some of us have  
24 vacations in June.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: We don't have a meeting in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 August.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe that's all planned  
3 ahead of time. If there isn't enough time, then we  
4 won't be able to write the letter until August.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: There is no meeting in  
6 August.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There is no meeting in  
8 August. It would be September.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Or probably July.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It says July here but if  
11 they don't give us time, if the DSER comes too late,  
12 we won't be ready to write a letter in June. That's  
13 what I'm saying.

14 MEMBER KRESS: I see.

15 MR. CORLETTI: I think it's a good point  
16 and we'll see what we can do to facilitate that.

17 Okay. This was useful then putting up  
18 this schedule slide I think.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

20 MR. CORLETTI: Some of the future  
21 meetings, as we said, we had a PRA Subcommittee. This  
22 is the Thermal-Hydraulic Subcommittee. We're talking  
23 about an AP1000 subcommittee meeting or meetings. I  
24 guess we are still working on that.

25 These are some of the additional issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that have been identified. I think we should come  
2 back to this at the end of the two days here to see  
3 are there additional items that we want to -- that  
4 comes out of this committee that we would want to  
5 discuss in these future meetings.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The last one is  
7 interesting, the man-machine interface. I'm not sure  
8 how we'll resolve it.

9 MR. CORLETTI: For design certification  
10 essentially it's really not resolved under design  
11 certification. AP1000 similar to AP600 in the other  
12 certified designs approved this as a future design  
13 acceptance criteria.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you using fewer  
15 operators than the existing reactor?

16 MEMBER KRESS: I think that was one of our  
17 major issues, was how many operators that you're  
18 talking about.

19 MR. CORLETTI: We are not using fewer  
20 operators than what is allowed by the regulations,  
21 although we have goals. We design it with those sort  
22 of objectives. As far as our licensing commitments,  
23 it is not.

24 MEMBER KRESS: That wouldn't be an issue  
25 then in that case.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins. The  
2 utility requirements document for passive plants said  
3 that the passive plants should be able to be operated  
4 by a single operator and a single supervisor. We  
5 support that what is in the design certification is a  
6 process to determine the required number of operators,  
7 not a determination of the number of operators. It's  
8 really a deferral of a process to the COL stage.

9 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. John went over this.  
10 I think the part I would add will be that in this  
11 phased approach for license, the emphasis of the  
12 precertification review really was the applicability  
13 of the tests that were performed for AP600 to AP1000.  
14 Were those tests suitable for stealing purposes to be  
15 sufficient for AP1000 licensing.

16 Following that, were the safety analysis  
17 codes that were validated to those tests also  
18 applicable to AP1000 design certification. We wanted  
19 to address that early because we see that as a -- it  
20 can be a significant issue and can delay the overall  
21 schedule so we wanted to have some certainty going  
22 into licensing AP1000 that we were on solid foundation  
23 there.

24 I think the results of that generally were  
25 yes, the tests were applicable. We did significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scaling studies. We're going to talk a little bit  
2 more about those this afternoon. We did scaling  
3 studies of the AP600 test and showed how they were  
4 applicable, or not, to AP1000. Identified that most  
5 of them were applicable. The one issue that did come  
6 out of that was the liquid entrainment issue.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Are you going to do any  
8 more on supporting the range of pie groups that  
9 designates applicability?

10 MR. CORLETTI: We at Westinghouse have not  
11 done anything more on that. I think that was  
12 identified in the --

13 MEMBER KRESS: It was a comment to the  
14 staff.

15 MR. CORLETTI: Yeah, from the ACRS letter  
16 on the pre-cert, the pre-certification review. I  
17 think it was a comment really not for AP1000.

18 MEMBER KRESS: It was for the staff to get  
19 ready for all future scaling type events. You're  
20 right. I remember.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The assumption seemed to  
22 be that if the pipe group was within a factor of 2  
23 everything was fine. This seemed to be an article of  
24 faith that a factor of 2 is okay but there is no real  
25 evidence that 2 is better than --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORLETTI: Or 200. Right. What was  
2 the right number. It was the accepted practice and we  
3 continue to use it on 600.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It was not rebuffed. I  
5 don't know if it's accepted practice. You made the  
6 argument, I think, and then it wasn't challenged.  
7 Isn't that more description than to say it was  
8 accepted practice?

9 MR. CORLETTI: Maybe.

10 DR. CUMMINS: Ed Cummins. In the  
11 certification I believe the NRC and their consultants  
12 used a factor of 3 and we got certification so we sort  
13 of felt that there was some informal acceptance of a  
14 factor of 2. Though I think we understand your  
15 comments that the justification of that was not really  
16 provided.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'd be in real trouble  
18 if I were evaluating the flight of a golf ball and I  
19 said the Reynolds number was six times 10 to the fifth  
20 and it actually turned out to be 12 time 10 to the  
21 fifth, I would have a complete different answer for  
22 sure.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Different phenomenon.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Different phenomenon.  
25 That's a simple case. Golf presumably is a simple

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing.

2 MR. CORLETTI: You've never seen me hit a  
3 golf ball.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, it seems to me there  
5 are two issues actually and the similarity argument  
6 that you don't often hear but one is qualitative  
7 similarity meaning the same phenomenon are basically  
8 there. That generally is this rule from, say, a half  
9 to two. You are relatively assured that the same  
10 phenomenon are governing.

11 Then the other aspect is quantitative  
12 similarity which means you must have some measure of  
13 just how close it really is. It seems like the  
14 argument here is stuck back on the qualitative  
15 similarity. I don't know that they have really  
16 answered this question of how quantitatively similar  
17 are the events.

18 MEMBER KRESS: The other issue is a lot of  
19 times the phenomena is not governed by a single pie  
20 group. It may be the composite of them and each one  
21 of them -- if each one of them is on the low side  
22 you're not sure how to add them up, how each  
23 contributes to the phenomenon.

24 MR. CORLETTI: The key factor in the  
25 integral system performance, he had all these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 competing phenomena and you try to design your  
2 facility that every one of them to be one. It's  
3 impossible to get them all at one.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Are you going to visit this  
5 issue of pie groups at all in this presentation?

6 MR. CORLETTI: No, not really.

7 DR. BANERJEE: So we're going to take it  
8 as a given that this sort of analysis was okay?

9 MR. CORLETTI: Yeah. I think this  
10 committee reviewed that analysis as did the NRC under  
11 the precertification review. We had not planned on  
12 reopening that issue of the scaling. We are going to  
13 focus it on the entrainment. We will talk about some  
14 scaling aspects of entrainment.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Sanjoy, our thinking on  
16 that was that the ECCS provisions in AP1000 are so  
17 robust that you almost always keep the core covered.  
18 The calculation for that using the codes does depend  
19 on this pie groups. But the experiments that they  
20 relied on also showed that you almost always kept it  
21 covered. There's just no way to uncover the core. We  
22 intuitively thought that the process was acceptable  
23 based on that.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What was the pie group  
25 you used for enjoy intuition?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: There will be some pie  
2 groups then that will come up in the entrainment  
3 studies. Right?

4 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

5 DR. BANERJEE: So we can discuss it at  
6 that point because I guess that is the most critical  
7 issue on core level.

8 MR. CORLETTI: Not really the most  
9 critical issue on core level but it is the last  
10 remaining issue that we're discussing. I think  
11 there's -- we feel that it's not the most critical  
12 issue.

13 DR. BANERJEE: If I remember the AP600  
14 top-down scaling, it really ended up being a group  
15 which dominated that determined outflow from the ADS-4  
16 system and the friction in the line leading in. There  
17 was sort of a balance. If you didn't get enough, or  
18 got too much outflow, you couldn't get the flow in  
19 because of the friction in the line. I'm just  
20 thinking back now. This was like five or six years  
21 ago.

22 MR. CORLETTI: I think we're going to have  
23 a very detailed discussion of the phenomena involved  
24 in the IRWST injection phase and the ADS-4 phase. I  
25 think we're going to be able to adequately

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll ask these  
3 questions when you get to that point.

4 MR. SNODDERLY: Chairman Wallace, if I  
5 could make a suggestion. This is Mike Snodderly. I  
6 would like to -- maybe we could ask John Segala and  
7 the staff if tomorrow maybe if Steve Bajorek could  
8 give us an update of how the staff plans to respond to  
9 the ACRS's letter because we did ask specifically how  
10 they were going to consider modeling of pie groups in  
11 the future and maybe they can give us the status of  
12 that and that may be the more appropriate time if  
13 Steve Bajorek briefs us tomorrow morning. John, would  
14 that be possible? You can get back to us later on  
15 that.

16 DR. BAJOREK: Yeah. Dr. Kress, what I'm  
17 planning to do, yes, in tomorrow's meeting where we  
18 have the point where RES is going to talk about its  
19 future actions, I have a few overheads where I would  
20 like to talk about the scaling and how we want to try  
21 to address this issue of .5 to 2.0. I'm not sure it's  
22 going to resolve the issue but I want to present out  
23 thoughts on it and some of the things that we might  
24 want to do in that area.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. This slide is just  
2 really telling you what was included in our  
3 application. Our DCD application includes what  
4 traditionally is called the Final Safety Analysis  
5 Report for an Operating Plan, or Standard Safety  
6 Analysis Report.

7 Also included the complete PRA, the plant  
8 specific PRA for AP1000 including the technical  
9 specifications for the plant. I have 20 topical  
10 reports. I think our number's above that. I didn't  
11 update that. You have probably been seeing the flow  
12 of topical reports across your desk.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you giving the staff  
14 your codes to run?

15 MR. CORLETTI: In the pre-certification  
16 review we had this issue and we have agreed that the  
17 codes that were approved for AP600 and AP1000, we  
18 didn't see the need to do that at that time. We did  
19 say that additional codes that we would develop --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought there was a  
21 new negotiation which occurred between you and the  
22 NRC.

23 MR. CORLETTI: That is right. What we  
24 said is new codes that we developed for AP1000, new  
25 applications, we would make those available.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you get on the source  
2 code?

3 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. We have not done it  
4 under this review, Dr. Wallis, but Westinghouse would  
5 make it available.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going through  
7 here sort of the things that you've done and given the  
8 staff so I just wanted to know --

9 MR. CORLETTI: The things we didn't do?  
10 Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How much in the way of  
12 codes you gave the staff or intend to give the staff.  
13 Ideally I think our position is you should make  
14 everything open and they should be able to run your  
15 codes. Have you reached that point yet?

16 MR. CORLETTI: I think fundamentally we  
17 don't have a problem with that.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't?

19 MR. CORLETTI: I think the issue really  
20 was --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's just that the legal  
22 people have a problem with it?

23 MR. CORLETTI: No. No. I think so. I  
24 think the issue is that under this review we had  
25 already approved the codes so we weren't reopening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that code review and we had completed that under the  
2 precertification review. Any new codes that we would  
3 develop for this application we would share with the  
4 staff and for them to run that. I think that is  
5 consistent with what other vendors were doing as well.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess what I'm getting  
7 at is sort of the issue of public confidences  
8 reinforce tremendously if they can run your codes and  
9 get the same answers that you get.

10 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. Public confidence is  
11 also instilled when they can get the same answers with  
12 very independent codes.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That is also true.

14 MR. CORLETTI: Which they have done as  
15 part of this review. I think --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess we will ask the  
17 staff about that when we get to them.

18 MR. CORLETTI: There is also an ACRS  
19 letter on the pre-certification review. I think in  
20 general you endorse the findings in the  
21 precertification review from the staff in  
22 Westinghouse's contention.

23 This just really summarizes our position  
24 on the codes in coming out of the pre-certification  
25 review. Basically we agreed the AP1000 introduces no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new phenomena compared to AP600. The separate effects  
2 and integral test were acceptably scaled.

3 The issue of upper-plenum entrainment, and  
4 we're going to talk a lot more about this today, we do  
5 believe that while it was interesting, we believe that  
6 it was a local effect that was somewhat self-limiting  
7 but I think we're going to talk in detail further  
8 about that.

9 We believe that additional code  
10 validation, or additional testing, was not required.  
11 We thought we would be able to resolve this issue by  
12 sensitivity calculations and analysis and we're going  
13 to be talking about that.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Does this apply to WGOthic  
15 also?

16 MR. CORLETTI: No. This was really the  
17 COBRA/TRAC, Westinghouse COBRA/TRAC sensitivity  
18 studies that we did.

19 DR. CARUSO: Dr. Wallis, this is Ralph  
20 Caruso from the staff. I would like to correct maybe  
21 misimpression that may have been left by the previous  
22 discussion about staff access to the Westinghouse  
23 computer codes. The staff does not have any  
24 Westinghouse computer codes in house at this point.  
25 None of them. And has not as far as I'm aware.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Have you requested them?

2 DR. CARUSO: They have been requested and  
3 they have not been provided to us. There is currently  
4 under negotiation an agreement with Westinghouse for  
5 them to provide the codes to us but that agreement has  
6 not yet been finalized.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they will not be  
8 available by the time you're making the decisions.

9 MR. CORLETTI: Dr. Wallis, Ralph, forgive  
10 me for interrupting. They were not requested as part  
11 of the AP1000 design certification review by the  
12 staff.

13 DR. CARUSO: I would disagree, Dr.  
14 Corletti, because they were requested.

15 MR. CORLETTI: Mr. Corletti.

16 DR. CARUSO: Mr. Corletti. Excuse me.  
17 They were requested by the staff but because of  
18 management decisions, that request was not followed  
19 through on.

20 MEMBER KRESS: There was no official  
21 request then.

22 DR. CARUSO: There was a request made but  
23 it was not followed through.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There was a letter sent?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. CORLETTI: This is during the  
2 precertification review we discussed this and that was  
3 the request.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I knew that for some  
5 time there's been misnegotiation going on. I thought  
6 it had been resolved. It's still being done?

7 MR. CORLETTI: I believe it has been  
8 signed by RCEO. I thought we had actually signed it.

9 DR. CARUSO: The agreement has not been  
10 finalized

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

12 DR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins. In the  
13 verification review we thought the codes were already  
14 approved in AP600 and we believe that position was  
15 endorsed. In the circumstance where the codes are  
16 already approved, then we argued that it was not  
17 necessary for the staff to re-review or reapprove the  
18 codes for application of AP1000.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not necessary for  
20 you to hide your codes. There should be no reason why  
21 it can't be open. That's the thing. I mean, the fact  
22 that you can argue that you have enough basis is no  
23 reason to -- there must be some other reason involved  
24 in order to not supply code. Presumably the only  
25 argument you have there is some kind of commercial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 value to the code.

2 DR. CUMMINS: Right. I think the  
3 Westinghouse company and the staff are coming to  
4 agreement on that.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There is no safety issue  
6 which is helped by your not providing the code. It  
7 can only do good to provide the code to the staff in  
8 terms of public safety. There's no way I can see that  
9 public safety is enhanced by you not providing a code.  
10 If you have a good argument, then please make it, but  
11 I don't think there's anyway the public safety is  
12 enhanced. It has to be commercial safety or  
13 Westinghouse or something that's at stake.

14 DR. CUMMINS: -- Westinghouse is being  
15 resolved independently of this review by Westinghouse  
16 and the staff. I think it is essentially resolved.  
17 In the public management sense Westinghouse paid for  
18 the review and we don't think --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Should we move on  
20 now?

21 MEMBER KRESS: We didn't view our request  
22 as a new review of these codes. It was a new use of  
23 them actually where we were that staff could actually  
24 exercise them and look at them. We didn't intend for  
25 it to be a full review and reapproval.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the rescue phase  
2           -- we've got to move out of this, but when you do  
3           supply the codes, then the staff does run them. If  
4           something gets revealed then, then it might come back  
5           to haunt you.

6           MR. CORLETTI: It was not an issue of --

7           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

8           MR. CORLETTI: This was from the letter,  
9           and I think we talked about this quite a bit. This  
10          was from the NRC's letter on the pre-certification  
11          review. Really talking that the separate effects  
12          interval test programs are appropriate for use in  
13          support of the analysis. The analysis codes validated  
14          for the design could be extended to that of the  
15          AP1000. This is from the staff letter from the pre-  
16          certification review.

17          The plant response during ADS-4 operation  
18          was raised. This is essentially the issue on the  
19          treatment of upper plenum and hot leg entrainment.  
20          That issue needed to be dealt with during the design  
21          certification.

22          MEMBER KRESS: There was a question about  
23          the NOTRUMP momentum model or non-momentum model and  
24          how you dealt with that.

25          MR. CORLETTI: Right. We are going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have -- I have a slide on that, but also in our  
2 NOTRUMP presentation later this morning we are going  
3 to address that as well.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Maybe you could give me an  
5 answer to a quick question.

6 MR. CORLETTI: Sure.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: I wonder why do you have  
8 to have this NOTRUMP code when you've got Westinghouse  
9 COBRA/TRAC which is presumably more sophisticated. It  
10 seems like it just makes issues.

11 MR. CORLETTI: The NOTRUMP code is our  
12 license to approve small-break LOCA. The COBRA/TRAC  
13 code that we applied, the supplemental calculation of  
14 a COBRA/TRAC code really was a focused calculation at  
15 the lower pressure phase of ADR-4 IRWST injection.  
16 The COBRA/TRAC code has not been validated over that  
17 entire range of the condition for small break.

18 This is a summary of the WCAP 15833 which  
19 was our attempt at resolving the entrainment issue.  
20 We are going to have about two hours of presentation  
21 this afternoon. I believe that's the one you have  
22 there.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's this one here?

24 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, sir.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That seems to me to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of -- what I was saying when I started this  
2 meeting, a lot of stuff brought out of the literature,  
3 but I didn't see much in the way of validation of  
4 anything. I didn't see comparisons with data in here.

5 MR. CORLETTI: There actually is a section  
6 where we compared the predictions of the COBRA/TRAC  
7 calculation to the tests performed.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe you could point  
9 those out later on today or tomorrow.

10 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. And we did a series  
11 of sensitivity studies really aimed at trying to range  
12 the -- see the effects on increasing the magnitude of  
13 entrainment, both hot leg and upper plenum  
14 entrainment. Really what we're trying to see can we  
15 see a sensitivity to the overall plant performance?  
16 I think in our conclusions we were not able to see  
17 appreciable difference in overall plant performance.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what you're going to  
19 do is show us that even if you don't have a very good  
20 model, let's take some extremes of a lot of  
21 entrainment or not much and it doesn't make much  
22 difference because the level drops to some point and  
23 doesn't go any further. Is that what you're going to  
24 show us?

25 MR. CORLETTI: Essentially. I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another aspects of that is the models in COBRA/TRAC  
2 have very high -- already COBRA/TRAC had very high  
3 entrainment rates with the correlations that they  
4 have. We're going to talk about the basis for those  
5 models in COBRA/TRAC that we use and the analytical  
6 basis for that this afternoon.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If I recall, you did a  
8 sensitivity around the Kataoka-Ishii model. Right?

9 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you're going to talk  
11 about how well that model applies?

12 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. We're going to talk  
13 about that model and the models that are actually in  
14 COBRA/TRAC and compare them.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you have some  
16 comparisons with data to show those models are  
17 applicable?

18 MR. CORLETTI: We have some comparisons  
19 with data. The staff has not found those comparisons,  
20 I believe, to be sufficient. We will discuss --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just comparing  
22 COBRA/TRAC to Kataoka-Ishii is not the same thing as  
23 validating it against data.

24 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Also, there was a concern,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if I recall, with the AP600 that the OSU facility was  
2 probably the least well-scaled, particularly with  
3 regard to poor height. At least in the top-down  
4 scaling study that was done, there was concern about  
5 that. Have you compared this data, say, something  
6 like Rosa 4?

7 MR. CORLETTI: I don't think we agree that  
8 it was the least scaled facility. I think for high  
9 pressure phase of the transient the SPES facility in  
10 Italy was the best scaled probably. The lower  
11 pressure phase of the transient OSU was probably the  
12 best scale. We did in the pre-certification review in  
13 our scaling report we showed comparisons to SPES, OSU,  
14 and Rosa as well.

15 DR. BANERJEE: I was involved with Idaho  
16 study and our conclusion -- this is memory, which  
17 might be wrong, was that SPES had a problem with heat  
18 loss and it was, we thought, not all that typical.  
19 APEX and the OSU facility there was this problem with  
20 height that we were concerned about. The facility  
21 that was closest to being well scaled was the Rosa  
22 facility.

23 MR. CORLETTI: Was this a public NUREG  
24 that you did or was this something that you did for  
25 the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: I think so.

2 MR. CORLETTI: Okay.

3 DR. BAJOREK: No. This was a NUREG that  
4 you had done for the AP600.

5 DR. BANERJEE: AP600. Yes.

6 DR. BAJOREK: I think our conclusions when  
7 we did the independent scaling for AP1000 were more or  
8 less consistent with that. We think that SPES was  
9 okay for the high pressure periods leading up to ADS-  
10 4, venting. APEX was good for the long-term cooling  
11 in the period following that. Rosa may have been the  
12 best overall, but SPES was a little bit better for the  
13 early periods, APEX for the late periods.

14 DR. BANERJEE: I agree, Steve, but the  
15 issue of the lowest core level when that was reached,  
16 Rosa was the best scaled. That also was published as  
17 a paper in Nuclear Engineering and Design and given as  
18 a keynote paper at Nuretz which was held at Kyoto so  
19 it's public information.

20 MR. CORLETTI: In our scaling report that  
21 we did for AP1000 we did compare, I believe, some of  
22 the key pie groups of Rosa to AP1000 as well from the  
23 Rosa facility. We had independent scaling done by  
24 actually INEL. They had done the scaling before for  
25 AP600.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           They went and did the scaling for AP1000  
2 and provided that in our scaling report. I think it  
3 showed Rosa was adequately scaled for AP1000 when you  
4 look at the pie groups. So what we confirmed is that  
5 the confirmatory conclusions that the staff was able  
6 to get from Rosa could also be applied to AP1000.

7           DR. BANERJEE: Well, I think it's okay if  
8 you show us comparisons with data about whatever  
9 correlation you are using.

10          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is going to happen  
11 tomorrow?

12          MR. CORLETTI: Tomorrow we're going to  
13 talk about the scaling of --

14          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we are going to  
15 resolve it tomorrow?

16          MR. CORLETTI: That's a good objective for  
17 this meeting.

18          DR. BANERJEE: The core height has  
19 changed. Right?

20          MR. CORLETTI: Yes, it has.

21          DR. BANERJEE: So one of the concerns was  
22 the core height scale and that was what as the  
23 problem, I think, with OSU.

24          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: OSU is actually going to  
25 be here tomorrow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, they are.

2 DR. BAJOREK: I don't think we would use  
3 anything in APEX for what goes on in the core.

4 MR. CORLETTI: Right.

5 DR. BAJOREK: It wasn't scale for that.  
6 It's too short. In particular, I think they use like  
7 1-inch diameter rods --

8 DR. BANERJEE: It was not the best  
9 scaling. Absolutely. That issue of what you are  
10 using to validate this quote needs to be resolved.

11 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. I think John spoke to  
12 this. I think Walt is going to speak to this as well  
13 so I don't need to belabor this issue. There was an  
14 issue with the LOFTRAN. I think it really wasn't --  
15 I mean, the issue was and I think the staff concern  
16 was we know LOFTRAN is the transient analysis code.

17 You've been using it for a very long time.  
18 We know it is generally a single-phase code that  
19 allows two phases in the pressurizer and allows two  
20 phases in the upper head but it's typically not a two-  
21 phase code. The worry was the large steam generators  
22 that we were going to with the AP1000.

23 On the main steamline break would the  
24 depressurization be so significant that you would lose  
25 subcooling and then have questions about whether the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code was adequate for that.

2 We did not provide the final analysis  
3 during the pre-certification review. We did provide  
4 that as part of the DCB analysis. I believe the item  
5 is resolved. I think we've provided those results to  
6 the staff.

7 There were several issues in the pre-cert  
8 review on the NOTRUMP. One was the heat transfer  
9 model. We have a fairly detailed presentation of that  
10 showing comparison plots of the heat transfer model in  
11 NOTRUMP compared to the heat transfer correlation we  
12 developed for AP600 and AP1000 based on the test.

13 This was another issue from the pre-cert  
14 which the staff had really not reviewed keyed-up  
15 methodology under AP600 for core uncovering cases  
16 because we didn't really have core uncovering. The  
17 issue was if you have significant core uncovering we  
18 would want to revisit this issue, if we had sufficient  
19 core uncovering for AP1000.

20 Our results for AP1000 are very similar.  
21 Any Gagnon is going to be presenting that this  
22 afternoon. There was one case that we didn't really  
23 have uncovering but we had very, very high voids which  
24 in our analysis we did a conservative -- assumed above  
25 a certain level, I believe it was over 90 percent, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would assume it would be uncovered and we did a very  
2 conservative adiabatic heat-up of the fuel rod to show  
3 that even in that case the PCT is well under the  
4 limits.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It has to stop. If you  
6 have a heat-up, something has to turn it around. What  
7 turns it around? The refilling of the --

8 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. It was a blow-down  
9 uncovering so it was a very short blow-down uncovering.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Instead of having that  
11 sort of V where the level goes down and comes up  
12 again, it actually goes down, uncovers, and then  
13 covers up again.

14 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, sir. Yes, sir.

15 The momentum flux model in NOTRUMP was  
16 also an issue. The issue there was the methodology  
17 that was employed for AP600 acceptable. I think the  
18 staff found that it would be. Westinghouse committed  
19 to do a supplemental calculation with WCOBRA/TRAC  
20 which is a more sophisticated computer code to show a  
21 relative comparison to assess the impact of our  
22 methodology. That is also in that WCAP 15833. We are  
23 going to talk about that later.

24 With regards to GOTHIC, I think here for  
25 AP1000 as we reviewed in the pre-cert review, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approved methodology for AP600 was found to be  
2 acceptable provided once we did the final analysis the  
3 important scaling numbers were still within the range.

4 We had done preliminary analysis during  
5 the pre-cert review and showed that we were in the key  
6 range of the important Rayleigh numbers and Grashof  
7 numbers. Rick Wright is going to be speaking to that.  
8 Generally we showed that with our final DCD analysis  
9 we were still within our scaling basis for --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Didn't you also do  
11 analysis of CFD type?

12 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, we did. Under the  
13 pre-cert review we showed the mixing characteristics  
14 with CFD analysis.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Was WGOthic coupled with  
16 the COBRA/TRAC code or NOTRUMP?

17 MR. CORLETTI: Manually coupled but it's  
18 not linked. We do not have them linked. We do take  
19 the mass of energies either from COBRA/TRAC or other  
20 calculations and feed them into the GOTHIC containment  
21 model.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: As the calculation  
23 proceeds?

24 MR. CORLETTI: No, they are not linked.  
25 It's not a link.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Independent calculation?

2 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: How can you do that then  
4 because I thought the source of energy --

5 MR. CORLETTI: Reiterate. We do them a  
6 couple of times essentially. You're right, it's not  
7 a link.

8 This issues was also -- I think Lambrose  
9 is going to speak to this. This really wasn't a code  
10 issue per se for the pre-cert. It was really a safety  
11 analysis results issue. As John mentioned, in PWRs,  
12 and especially for cold-leg breaks in PWRs the long-  
13 term boiling in the core, it's postulated that this  
14 goes on for a very, very long that boron could  
15 precipitate in the vessel and could impact core  
16 cooling if it finds a blockage of the core cooling.

17 We did a series of calculations and  
18 analysis where we actually calculate the long-term  
19 boron concentration in the sump and in the core. We  
20 take the output from our COBRA/TRAC LOCA analysis to  
21 get the steam qualities in that calculation. What we  
22 showed for our base case was peak boron concentration  
23 of 5,500 ppm in the core. The boron solubility limit,  
24 as Lambrose said, is about 3,500 PPM at that  
25 temperature so we are very far away from that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We also do sensitivity studies to see what  
2           could the quality -- we range the quality and see the  
3           sensitivity.    The RAI response asked us to do a  
4           different COBRA/TRAC analysis that was maybe select  
5           the way the assumptions that you made to minimize  
6           entrainment.    We did that with a calculation  
7           COBRA/TRAC with a very high containment back pressure.  
8           All of the valves opened to minimize the velocities to  
9           see if that could have an impact on that.

10           I think John had this as unresolved, I  
11           think, yesterday or the day before.    We are hopeful  
12           that our additional RAI response will resolve the  
13           issue.    I think Lambrose hasn't seen that.

14           CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  What are your sources of  
15           water?  Your IRWST and your CMTs, do they all have the  
16           same boron concentration?

17           MR. CORLETTI:  No, they don't.  The IRWST  
18           is borated to about 2,500 ppm.  It's refueling water.  
19           The CMTs and the accumulators are at the higher boron  
20           concentration.  This is the system arrangement that  
21           you have long-term core cooling in the AP1000.  You'll  
22           see that you're steaming out the ADS-4 and you're  
23           recirculation flow back through the containment recirc  
24           lines.  Your team is concentrating.  Your steam is  
25           condensing on the containment shell.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As long as it all  
2 recirculates there can't be a problem.

3 MR. CORLETTI: That's right.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where else would it go?  
5 You would have to have a leak in the containment or  
6 something.

7 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. The worry is -- I  
8 mean, there are worries that --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Holding up in parts of  
10 the structure or something?

11 MR. CORLETTI: Are you deluding in the  
12 sump. Are you concentrating in the core. You can do  
13 these -- we do these transfer kind of calculations to  
14 track long-term with the range of the concentrations.  
15 Operating plants do this as well. They do these sorts  
16 of calculations.

17 In an operating plant they actually have  
18 procedures that in 24 hours they switch connections  
19 from the RA jar pumps to back flush water through the  
20 core. I think a lot of them are going away from that  
21 because in the PRA risk significant it's hard to show  
22 this is a real issue.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, you have this  
24 recirculation screen. I think we visited that with  
25 AP600 but this has become a big issue with PWRs and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 debris.

2 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. The staff has asked  
3 us questions on that. We have answered those.  
4 Essentially with our passive plant we have very, very  
5 low velocities to the screen. In addition, we have  
6 taken out all fibrous insulation that contributes to  
7 this sump blockage.

8 We have metal reflective insulation. We  
9 are very robust in that area in regards to our sump  
10 performance. I'm waiting for the staff to tell us.  
11 These were late RAIs so we haven't really discussed  
12 them but we think our answers are --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Didn't you put something  
14 above the screen?

15 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, a plate above the  
16 screen to prevent things from falling on the screen  
17 and blocking the screen.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Your ADS-4 valves that aim  
19 into the containment, have you aimed those in a way  
20 that --

21 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, away from anything  
22 that could damage. They are actually in the loop  
23 compartment or the steam generator compartment.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Not a lot of stuff in  
25 there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORLETTI: That's right. Because we  
2 are designed to flood, we have to be very careful  
3 about where we put our safety related instrumentation  
4 and things that are located below the flood level have  
5 to be designed to be able to flood.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: Mike, could you explain  
7 for me again how the containment basically deborates  
8 water and it comes back into the IRWST and then drains  
9 back into the core. How do you prevent deborating  
10 core?

11 MR. CORLETTI: That's another issue. You  
12 have to do your calculation with everything skewed the  
13 other way. I think that is the mechanism that occurs.  
14 I think when you do the calculations you don't see  
15 that it -- because of all the born that we start with,  
16 you --

17 MEMBER RANSOM: How does boron get mixed  
18 back with this deborated water?

19 MEMBER KRESS: I would say it works the  
20 other way, Vic. At relatively high pressures when you  
21 blow off the steam you're enriching the water in boron  
22 and the steam is less rich in boron. It will carry  
23 some with it. Then when it condenses the boron may  
24 get left behind but it would take a long time at  
25 relatively high pressures. At low pressures you might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be able to have a problem where the steam would carry  
2 more boron with it.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: I'm worried the other way  
4 around. The steam basically condensing on the  
5 containment deborates the water.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But then where is the  
7 boron? It's probably in the core.

8 MR. CORLETTI: That's right.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: How does it get back?

10 MEMBER KRESS: The steam leaves. That's  
11 only at relatively high pressures. As the pressure  
12 gets lower and lower you will take out more boron with  
13 the steam. If you're at low pressure and long-term  
14 cooling, there is a possibility of you carrying a  
15 significant amount of boron with the steam and then it  
16 ending up on the containment wall. I think that is  
17 the issue you worry about. It would have to be  
18 relatively low pressures for that to happen.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Also it seems like the  
20 boron could wind up in that pool of water surrounding  
21 the reactor but not draining back into the reactor  
22 director.

23 MEMBER KRESS: That may be. That's a  
24 question of distribution.

25 MR. CORLETTI: But have we discussed it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough, or have we answered your question?

2 MEMBER RANSOM: You've done calculations  
3 to assure that you do not get a boron pollution?

4 MR. CORLETTI: Or a boron -- that's right.  
5 We look at it in both -- we have selected the  
6 assumptions in both ways to show that either you do  
7 not concentrate or if you do it the other way, you do  
8 not dilute.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: Is NRR satisfied with  
10 that?

11 MR. CORLETTI: I think Lambrose is going  
12 to speak to that this afternoon, or this morning.

13 Lambrose?

14 DR. LOIS: This is Lambrose Lois again  
15 from Reactor Systems. The deboration of the vessel is  
16 accomplished by expelling water out of the vessel. In  
17 the long-term cooling phase, of course, you have steam  
18 going out as the steam takes some water out with it.  
19 If that's the case, then there's no problem. If the  
20 blast of the steam is so small, it will not be able to  
21 carry water with it into the containment and then  
22 there's a problem.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: The issue I was concerned  
24 with is the deborated water is being returned to the  
25 reactor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LOIS: Yes, it is, because it  
2 continuously circulates through the core for the  
3 cooling.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: So it would seem like you  
5 have a net loss of boron from the core.

6 DR. LOIS: Not unless you expel water from  
7 the vessel.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are we going to address  
10 that later on?

11 MR. CORLETTI: We are not planning on a  
12 detailed presentation on this issue. We can arrange  
13 for that in the future if you would like. We could  
14 show you curves from our calculations where we did  
15 that. That is essentially what we do. We look at  
16 both the potential for delusion in the core and the  
17 potential for --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think the staff  
19 has reviewed all this so we're going to have to stop.

20 MEMBER KRESS: The sorry about delusion is  
21 whether the core can go critical again. I don't see  
22 much potential for that.

23 MR. CORLETTI: That's right. If you've  
24 thrown in so much more at the beginning of the event  
25 that you really --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: It would take a long time.

2 MR. CORLETTI: You can't get there.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're concentrating  
4 boron really.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Concentrating.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Except in the long-term  
7 cooling when you've got the pressure down you are  
8 deluding then. The steam will carry a significant  
9 amount of boron.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if you leave it  
11 behind somewhere else.

12 MEMBER KRESS: And it will just stay on  
13 the containment walls.

14 MR. CORLETTI: But in your containment --  
15 but you remember we had 500,000 gallons of borated  
16 water here which is in the sump now which is mixing  
17 with the condensation that returns.

18 MEMBER KRESS: I haven't done the  
19 calculations but my feeling is that it would take a  
20 long time to get down to boron concentration you would  
21 be worried about.

22 DR. BANERJEE: With regard to the  
23 recirculation screens, we were shown some results that  
24 even a very small amount of fiber causes a problem  
25 because you get this effect of filtration which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 catches the small particles. To handle that some  
2 rather clever screen designs have been --

3 MR. CORLETTI: Improved screen designs.  
4 Right.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Have you looked at this  
6 because this seemed like a real issue when we looked  
7 at this problem.

8 MR. CORLETTI: We have looked at those  
9 screen designs and we could the screen designs that  
10 would significantly increase the surface area given  
11 the same kind of footprint. It's not in our base  
12 design but we could use that. I think the staff is  
13 reviewing it.

14 When you look at the amount of fibrous  
15 material we have in our AP1000 because of the  
16 elimination of that sort of insulation, and you also  
17 look at the very low velocities we have here, the  
18 approach velocities to the screen, when you categorize  
19 is this an issue or not for AP1000, it didn't appear  
20 to us that it was. I think we wouldn't have a problem  
21 going to implementing the advance -- the one that I've  
22 seen, at least, which is --

23 DR. BANERJEE: What they do is they have  
24 velocities parallel to the walls rather than normal to  
25 them. They take care of the problem by design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It has to go through  
2 eventually, though.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Well, also there was this  
4 issue that could you separate -- at least have  
5 redundancy in the screens having two which is  
6 geometrically at different locations.

7 MR. CORLETTI: This is maybe an issue that  
8 if we want to talk about this more in our next  
9 meeting, we could show you drawings, the results of  
10 our calculations that we've done. I think it is an  
11 industry issue that's getting a lot of attention and  
12 I think we can show you what we've done. I think  
13 we've tried to address this with design.

14 DR. BANERJEE: You have an opportunity to  
15 take care of the problem before it occurs.

16 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

17 MEMBER KRESS: And I think our committee  
18 -- I don't mean to speak for them but in one of the  
19 letters we expressed the opinion that an increased  
20 surface area screen is not a good fix if that's what  
21 you're talking about because it takes so little of  
22 this insulation to block even a large screen that we  
23 thought it wasn't the best kind of fix anyway.

24 MR. CORLETTI: We thought eliminating the  
25 fibrous insulation was the best thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER KRESS: That would be a good way to  
2 do it.

3 MR. CORLETTI: That was what we did.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think our concern was  
5 with the paint fragments all coming down and floating  
6 around. They are sort of like leaves. That kind of  
7 material is very bad for screens, too. It doesn't  
8 take many sheets of thin stuff to block up a screen.

9 MR. CORLETTI: We have looked at the paint  
10 that we do use, the paint where they would be  
11 susceptible to blow-down forces. We've taken care to  
12 make sure we have the safety related paint that is  
13 required. I think these non-safety paints are an  
14 issue. They assume they all fall off.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Unsafety paint.

16 MR. CORLETTI: Or non-safety painters.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. We should perhaps  
18 move on.

19 MR. CORLETTI: This is more of the same --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is what you told us  
21 already.

22 MR. CORLETTI: -- of what you heard from  
23 John. We are trying to resolve the issues. I think  
24 John said a couple of these might be open. We are  
25 going to keep working hard to resolve as many of them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we can. I think staff has been accepting our input  
2 there.

3 I thought this was useful. It is hard,  
4 Dr. Wallis. To do a presentation of the RAIs is to  
5 get a sense of what were the important ones and what  
6 were the unimportant ones. I'll just touch on some of  
7 the key ones that we had. If this committee is  
8 interested, before I leave we can get you the numbers  
9 and point you to the ones that talked about these  
10 issues.

11 We did increased spectrum for the small-  
12 break LOCA. We did more complete spectrum on what we  
13 presented to the staff. We also did additional shut-  
14 down accident analysis. We did a loss of cooling  
15 accident initiated in a low power mode without the  
16 accumulators to see the robustness of the design for  
17 shutdown. Long-term operation of the passive RHR to  
18 show it is capable of cooling the plant long term.

19 ATWS analysis. This plant has a very  
20 robust design with regard to ATWS. One of the  
21 measures of acceptance is unfavorable exposure time.  
22 The amount of core light time where if you would have  
23 an ATWS you would actually exceed the reactor cooling  
24 system service level C pressure.

25 The acceptance criterias have that to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a very low number. For AP1000 we were essentially  
2 zero, I think, before we submitted our last RAI. We  
3 are not at zero at this time. We were 99 percent.

4 I think Summer Sun wanted us to do  
5 additional analysis to show not only did we do the  
6 worst case, but also can we meet the essentially zero  
7 UET. We are preparing that response. The staff does  
8 not have that but I believe our response will resolve  
9 that issue.

10 We did significant amount of PRA success  
11 criteria analysis. We discussed a lot of that at the  
12 PRA subcommittee meeting. The staff had asked for a  
13 multiple steam generator tube rupture analysis as well  
14 and we provided that in our RAI response.

15 And, finally, the low-temperature over-  
16 pressure analysis. This demonstrates that your cold  
17 temperature, your Appendix G pressure limits on the  
18 reactor vessel are not exceeded.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This multiple steam-  
20 generated tube rupture, is this based on simply  
21 assuming that several will break or is it talking  
22 about the mechanisms whereby the next one?

23 MR. CORLETTI: It assumes that multiple  
24 ones on an area break and then --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That just assumes so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many break. You don't discuss how they might break  
2 simultaneously.

3 MR. CORLETTI: No, we don't. We don't  
4 postulate that. We didn't postulate that as far as to  
5 that analysis. Well, that summarizes my presentation.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You are way ahead of  
7 time here. I'm wondering if we could move up one of  
8 the next -- do one of the presenters have a  
9 presentation that might take half an hour?

10 MR. CORLETTI: The next presentation is  
11 the large-break LOCA analysis.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Would that take half an  
13 hour? We could then take a break after that.

14 MR. CORLETTI: I think that's fine.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Let's do that.

16 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. Very good. Thank  
17 you.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.

19 DR. KEMPER: Can you hear me all right?

20 MEMBER KRESS: The question is how  
21 advanced are you?

22 DR. KEMPER: Well, you may have your own  
23 judgment on that coming up. Am I able to be heard by  
24 everybody? Okay. I am Bob Kemper from the LOCA group  
25 at Westinghouse and I wanted to go over somewhat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 briefly with you the large-break LOCA analysis that  
2 we've done for AP1000.

3 For AP600 what we did was begin with the  
4 approved large-break LOCA best estimate technology  
5 using WCOBRA/TRAC. That had been approved for the  
6 three and four loop Westinghouse operating plants.  
7 Then reviewed that in the context of the AP600 design.

8 We concluded that basically it was  
9 acceptable to use it. The main things that showed up  
10 as different in a PIRT investigation were direct  
11 vessel injection feature of the AP600, now AP1000  
12 design. In the work that we did for AP600 we did some  
13 simulations of a CCTF and a UPTF test to demonstrate  
14 code capability for phenomena associated with direct  
15 vessel injection during a large-break LOCA.

16 Ultimately, the AP600 methodology was  
17 reviewed and approved for that purpose in the NUREG  
18 shown. For AP1000 we are just building on that and  
19 using the same methodology to analyze a plant which is  
20 basically the same in design as AP600. As part of the  
21 approval, the NRC identified some limitations on the  
22 methodology which we followed during the AP1000  
23 analysis.

24 A number of these are carryovers from the  
25 three and four loop model approval concerning natures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of distributions and ranges and that sort of thing  
2 that are generic. There are a couple specific for the  
3 advanced plant design including consideration of the  
4 effect of core makeup tank or PRHR on the results  
5 obtained during the large break analysis.

6 To accommodate that we did a case  
7 eliminating the CMT which doesn't really play a factor  
8 of much significance in large-break LOCA, and also  
9 eliminating the PRHR from the model. In either case,  
10 the results were actually less limiting.

11 Large break is really very similar in this  
12 plant to the conventional plant. You have your  
13 doubled-ended cold leg rupture and the accumulators  
14 are the thing providing the inventory necessary to  
15 refill the vessel and recover the core.

16 This is one of the transients that we did  
17 during the large-break LOCA best estimate methodology.  
18 It calls for doing a series of like 14 global model  
19 cases in which we are varying parameters such as the  
20 discharge coefficient of the break and the resistance  
21 of the broken nozzle. There are some simplifications  
22 that we placed into the advanced plan analysis.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could you show where the  
24 CMTs come in on this figure?

25 DR. KEMPER: The CMTs actually --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or the accumulators.  
2 Just show some of the key events here.

3                   DR. KEMPER: Okay. The CMTs come on when  
4 you get an S signal which is maybe four seconds into  
5 the event.

6                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they are pretty  
7 early.

8                   DR. KEMPER: They come on very early and  
9 inject for several seconds of time. The  
10 depressurization is so great that you then hit the  
11 accumulator set point. Once the accumulators begin to  
12 inject the CMTs shut off.

13                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When are the  
14 accumulators coming on here?

15                  DR. KEMPER: It would be about 10 seconds.  
16 Roughly 10 seconds.

17                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this heat up between  
18 50 and 120, this is a an adiabatic heat-up?

19                  DR. KEMPER: No, this is -- well, part of  
20 the time.

21                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's an uncovered core.

22                  DR. KEMPER: The core is in essentially  
23 adiabatic heat-up --

24                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Uncovered.

25                  DR. KEMPER: -- until maybe 70 seconds or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so on this scale. Then we begin to -- you refill the  
2 lower plenum.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's still on that  
4 track. It's pretty linear. There's about 70 seconds  
5 of linear heat-up and then 100 seconds of linear cool  
6 down. It looks like a very simple picture.

7 DR. KEMPER: This is actually more simple  
8 than a lot of large break transients. You have the  
9 big break, uncover the core. The AP1000 is equipped  
10 with capability to drain the upper head liquid very  
11 effectively into the upper plenum. A lot of  
12 Westinghouse plants don't have wholes in the upper  
13 support plate that permit this draining to occur.  
14 That enables you to get a very good cooling from 1,600  
15 odd degrees down to 1,200 or so.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is lightly the  
17 small-break LOCA in reverse. In one case you're  
18 worried about uncovering the core as they're coming  
19 down on some curve. Then you turn around and go up  
20 again. It doesn't quite uncover.

21 Here you go up on some heat-up and  
22 something has to turn it around. It's pretty key that  
23 you predict that turnover right. If it went on for  
24 another 30 seconds instead of turning around, you  
25 would be up in the danger zone. It's pretty important

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that you predict the turnaround right.

2 DR. BANERJEE: what's the pressure when  
3 the turnaround is occurring?

4 DR. KEMPER: Somewhere below 1,000 PSI.  
5 It would be going into the time when the accumulators  
6 are going to begin injecting.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's the accumulators  
8 that turn around?

9 DR. KEMPER: No.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They have already come  
11 on.

12 DR. KEMPER: The accumulators really turn  
13 around the second peak there when they provided enough  
14 water --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what I mean, the  
16 second peak.

17 DR. KEMPER: -- to refill the vessel. The  
18 initial blow-down heat-up is turned around by the  
19 blow-down cooling.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the second one.  
21 It's the accumulators. It's the balance of water  
22 coming in from the accumulators that turns it around  
23 at this elevation.

24 DR. KEMPER: That's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So that's what it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is.

2 DR. KEMPER: You essentially have to have  
3 enough accumulator and water injected to fill the  
4 downcomer and refill the core.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That is a pretty  
6 predictable thing. You've got a valve accumulated  
7 with pressure and you can predict with a lot of  
8 confidence how rapidly that water comes out of that  
9 accumulator.

10 It's not like some of these later events  
11 where you're balancing hydrostatic terms here, there,  
12 and everywhere and a little more uncertain about just  
13 what the flows are going to be. The accumulator flow  
14 is pretty certain.

15 DR. KEMPER: You've got to get the  
16 pressure right.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. You've got to  
18 get the pressure right.

19 DR. BANERJEE: That's why it would be  
20 interesting to see what the pressure was like.

21 DR. KEMPER: Well, the pressure by 30  
22 seconds is down to containment pressure.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's down to nothing  
24 really and the accumulators are --

25 DR. BANERJEE: When do the accumulators

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come on then?

2 DR. KEMPER: Roughly about 10 seconds into  
3 the transient when you hit 600, 700 PSIA set point.

4 DR. BANERJEE: So what's the pressure at  
5 125 seconds or something when the turnaround occurs?  
6 The second turnaround.

7 DR. KEMPER: The second turnaround.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's containment.

9 DR. KEMPER: Containment plus pressure.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So is that the  
11 accumulators turning it around or something else?

12 DR. KEMPER: It's the accumulators

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just filling up the  
14 vessel. That's all it's doing. It would seem to be  
15 a pretty predictable thing. You depressurize and the  
16 water is squirting in and it's filling up and the  
17 simple analysis will probably get you that one.

18 DR. BANERJEE: So it's taking 120 seconds  
19 or something.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just to fill up the  
21 vessel.

22 DR. KEMPER: Fill the core high enough  
23 that you get good enough cooling.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The physical things  
25 happening are pretty simple. It's not as if it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subject to a lot of uncertainties in the modeling. Do  
2 a hand calculation. Sanjoy could do it overnight and  
3 get the same answer.

4 DR. BANERJEE: If I knew the answer.

5 DR. KEMPER: I would agree this is more  
6 straightforward than some of the other events.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Is this COBRA/TRAC?

9 DR. KEMPER: This is COBRA/TRAC.

10 DR. BANERJEE: So it's not due to IRWST  
11 water or anything like that?

12 DR. KEMPER: No. Accumulators are still  
13 injecting.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The passive aspects have  
15 nothing to do with this transient really. This is  
16 just like the classical PWR.

17 DR. KEMPER: Only the ultimate classic  
18 passive system, the accumulator.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that was there  
20 before.

21 DR. KEMPER: Yes. That's nothing new  
22 here. The result of the calculation is --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is so reassuring  
24 that you have ADS-4 to create a large-break LOCA in  
25 the other transients.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KEMPER: That is true. I mean, LOCA  
2 will become a large break eventually.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This suggestion was  
4 made, it seems to me, about 30 years ago that since we  
5 no longer analyze large-break LOCAs, let's make  
6 everything into a large-break LOCA. Now it's finally  
7 going to happen.

8 DR. BANERJEE: The BWS followed that.

9 DR. KEMPER: I don't necessarily recall  
10 that. I do recall it being considered blow a hole in  
11 the hot leg to enable the venting.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a best estimate  
13 calculation?

14 DR. KEMPER: This is a best estimate  
15 calculation.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A realistic calculation.

17 DR. KEMPER: So then we proceed to  
18 consider the uncertainties and identify peak cladding  
19 temperature of the 50th percentile and at the 95th  
20 percentile. We need to meet the 10 CFR 50.46  
21 regulatory requirements here for PCT as well as the  
22 cladding oxidation both local and core-wide. The 0.73  
23 percent could also be called your core-wide oxidation  
24 or hydrogen generation number.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the 95th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percentile as well?

2 DR. KEMPER: That is done according to the  
3 methodology that was approved for the three and four  
4 loop plants. It's really based on a calculation that  
5 exceeds a WCOBRA/TRAC transient whose cladding  
6 temperatures exceed the 95th percentile PCT value.  
7 Then there's a methodology that uses these elevated  
8 temperatures to identify what the cladding oxidation  
9 is.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: Were these results  
11 generated using a nonparametric statistical approach?

12 DR. KEMPER: It uses a response surface  
13 methodology.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: You then go back and  
15 sample, I guess.

16 DR. KEMPER: No. It's done by generating  
17 response surfaces from varying model parameters. Then  
18 based on identified distributions identifying what the  
19 50 percent values are.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Since you're just  
21 filling a vessel from an accumulator, it would seem  
22 the uncertainty should be pretty small. Is it the  
23 uncertainty in the heat transfer coefficient that  
24 gives you this number?

25 DR. KEMPER: Part of the methodology is to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at things like ride internal pressure, heat  
2 transfer coefficient on the fuel rod, and things such  
3 as this which would be --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In fact, the rods cool  
5 before the level gets to them and you're going to pull  
6 that in there so it's the whole reflood basis of  
7 assumptions comes into play.

8 DR. KEMPER: That's right.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe you can help me  
10 understand a little bit physically what's going on.  
11 The clad temperature is a LOCA phenomenon.

12 DR. KEMPER: That's correct.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: You're looking for the hot  
14 rod and the point on the hot rod where the power  
15 history was the highest, which is assuming parabolic  
16 would be somewhere in the middle. On the other hand,  
17 during a reflood you have a level that's changing the  
18 location of where that hot spot is. Do your codes  
19 actually look at the fact that the hot spot physically  
20 moves?

21 DR. KEMPER: In doing one of these  
22 analysis we keep track along the length of the rod  
23 where the highest or hottest point is at any  
24 particular point in time.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. That will change

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the effect of -- the shape of the curve that you  
2 showed on slide 26. That probably has greater effect  
3 on what the slope and consistency of that curve is  
4 than just how many gallons you're pumping in or  
5 pushing in.

6 DR. KEMPER: That's also a function of the  
7 paper shape that you're assuming. What we've  
8 identified for this plant is a top skewed shape which  
9 is the most limiting and that's what is analyzed here.  
10 One simplification that we introduced for the advanced  
11 plan analyses is to do some shape studies and use the  
12 bounding shape. In our conventional plan analyses we  
13 sample power distributions and consider a variety of  
14 them and the uncertainty methodology.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Sample in an aleatory  
16 way the time after refueling. The power profile  
17 changes. Do you sample that in an aleatory way?

18 DR. KEMPER: Well, the sampling in the  
19 three and four loop methodology is from a number of  
20 shapes. It's not necessarily tied to a given burnup.  
21 That methodology does assume maximum start energy so  
22 it's early in life.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if you change your  
24 fuel management scheme for this right after you built  
25 it, you would have to redo all the stuff?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. KEMPER: We would have to, I think,  
2 verify the shape that we looked at is bounded. That's  
3 our intent here. That is another reason to go with  
4 what we believe to be a bounding shape so that we're  
5 not -- we don't have a distribution based on shapes  
6 that ultimately might --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's an additional  
8 conservatism in this then?

9 DR. KEMPER: Yes, definitely.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Besides this 95th  
11 percentile is the fact that you've used some kind of  
12 what you think is a bounded shape for the power  
13 profile.

14 DR. KEMPER: Definitely.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: And there's other factors  
16 there, too, because you have to make an allowance for  
17 misaligned broads and tilts and things like that which  
18 is also built into that calculation

19 DR. BANERJEE: How much volume do  
20 accumulators have compared to the volume of the  
21 vessel?

22 DR. KEMPER: Accumulators are 2000 cubic  
23 foot tanks and the water level nominal level is 1,700  
24 cubic feet. With two of them there's like 3,400 cubic  
25 feet and that's certainly larger than the lower part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the vessel and the core.

2 DR. BANERJEE: So that would cover the  
3 core, 3,400 cubic feet?

4 DR. KEMPER: Yeah. I'm thinking maybe  
5 there is 1,200 or 1,500 cubic feet to the hot leg  
6 elevations in the reactor vessel.

7 DR. BANERJEE: And roughly how many cubic  
8 feet do you lose out of a cold leg break?

9 DR. KEMPER: The initial part of the  
10 transient while your accumulator is injecting and the  
11 pressure is still high you do have bypass and lose  
12 most all of the accumulator water at that point in  
13 time. I would guess that it's less than 20 percent of  
14 the total water in the accumulators for this plant  
15 that would bypass during this point.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this shouldn't be  
17 an issue. This is an old PWR analysis and there's  
18 nothing new about AP1000 presumably.

19 DR. KEMPER: Yeah. That's --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Except the CMTs don't  
21 have a role.

22 DR. KEMPER: CMTs really come on the first  
23 few seconds but then it's all accumulators and they  
24 don't contribute.

25 So for AP1000 we have performed a large-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break LOCA analysis as we are required to according to  
2 the regulations and followed the restrictions that had  
3 been identified by the staff both in terms of those  
4 carried over from the methodology as a whole for  
5 Westinghouse best estimate large-break LOCA. And also  
6 the AP600 restrictions from the SER issued for that  
7 plant design.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you do this  
9 calculated 95th percentile. Presumably there's some  
10 PCTs you calculate which are higher than that. Is  
11 that your disparities to get to a distribution and  
12 then cut it off at the 95th percentile?

13 Or are you going to say the nonparametric  
14 method is to say we'll calculate a lot of things and  
15 make sure we've got a 95 percent confidence that we've  
16 got at least something in 95th percentile and then we  
17 use that value and it may be above or -- it may be way  
18 up above the bound of the 95th percentile if you did  
19 billions of calculations, but at least it's a number  
20 you can use.

21 DR. KEMPER: Well, this methodology uses  
22 response surfaces and sampling to identify that. I  
23 believe some of my colleagues are going to be speaking  
24 with you hopefully soon about the approach you're  
25 indicating that we are aware one of our competitors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has adopted. That doesn't apply to AP1000.

2 MEMBER KRESS: With the response surface  
3 at 95 percentile means that 5 percent of the results  
4 are above that number.

5 DR. KEMPER: Five percent are --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. So you do  
7 calculate some numbers higher than 2,124.

8 DR. KEMPER: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's the highest one  
10 you calculated then?

11 DR. KEMPER: Really our codes aren't set  
12 up to necessarily identify them.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They have a loop that  
14 says if it gets over 2,200 --

15 DR. KEMPER: No, no. They print out the  
16 95th percentile value when you're doing your Monte  
17 Carlo sampling. I'm not --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess someone else  
19 might address that. It's a generic problem with these  
20 codes and it's a problem with the realistic code  
21 approach is what are you going to accept as being good  
22 enough statistically.

23 MEMBER KRESS: I think it's already been  
24 decided.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it's already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been decided so we can't do anything about it. I  
2       think this committee might want to revisit that in the  
3       future generically for all reactors. It's all been  
4       approved so we can't do anything about it.

5                   DR. KEMPER: I won't argue with that.

6                   MEMBER KRESS: The point is you want to  
7       keep the core cool and this is a conservative number  
8       anyway to keep the core cool.

9                   DR. KEMPER: So in the way of RAIs our  
10      initial presentation of this material was, I'll call  
11      it, rather sparse consistent with some of what the  
12      operating plants had been providing for their three  
13      and four loop methodology. They wanted significantly  
14      more information so we provided that.

15                   Another request was to continue running  
16      the large grade beyond the time at PCT out beyond the  
17      point the accumulators are empty and you have the CMTs  
18      now providing the injection. They are the source of  
19      injection until such time that you reach the low level  
20      in the CMT tank to permit IRWST to come on. We  
21      performed that analysis and the injection is adequate  
22      to maintain the core quenched.

23                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe this is a good  
24      time to take a break before you move on to the next  
25      topic.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KEMPER: If you think so.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it is. We'll  
3 take a break. We'll come back at 10:30 which will  
4 bring us back to our original schedule. Okay. We'll  
5 take a break until 10:30.

6 (Whereupon, at 10:14 a.m. off the record  
7 until 10:33 a.m.)

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Let's get started  
9 again.

10 DR. KEMPER: Bob Kemper speaking again.

11 DR. CARUSO: Bob, before you start. Dr.  
12 Wallis, I had one other piece of information to add to  
13 my last comment about code availability. I determined  
14 there is one Westinghouse code that the staff does  
15 have in house. It's called the Map 5 code. It was  
16 submitted by an operating reactor licensee to support  
17 a change in containment licensing basis and we do have  
18 a copy of the source code in-house. That's the only  
19 one I'm aware of at this point.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is not the code  
21 that --

22 DR. CARUSO: I believe it's the Map 5  
23 version of that code, yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The one that we had  
25 considerable questions about?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CARUSO: I believe so, yes.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In terms of the handling  
3 of the mixing?

4 DR. CARUSO: Yes, I believe so.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you never came back  
6 to us with an improved explanation?

7 DR. CARUSO: I don't want to go there.

8 DR. THROM: Dr Wallis, Ed Throm with the  
9 staff. I'm in the group Plant Systems that will be  
10 looking at that Map 5.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We need to look at Map  
12 5 again in this committee.

13 DR. THROM: Yeah, but we do have -- just  
14 to address the issue of code availability, we do have  
15 the code. We have the source term and we may exercise  
16 it as necessary.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. But presumably  
18 this licensee is intending to use it.

19 DR. THROM: Yes, and we are still very  
20 early in the stages of the review.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We need to see that code  
22 again. I think our staff will follow up on that.

23 DR. THROM: Yes. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Sorry to interrupt.

25 DR. KEMPER: All right. I'm going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proceed to talk about long-term cooling analysis that  
2 we performed for AP1000. As a large break what we're  
3 doing is applying a methodology that had been  
4 developed and approved for use on AP600. This is  
5 another analysis that uses our WCOBRA/TRAC code in a  
6 very much less detailed nodalization and approached  
7 than is used for the large-break LOCA event.

8 In the approval for AP600 the staff did  
9 identify some limitations for the application. We  
10 have adhered to those doing the AP1000 analysis.  
11 Nodalization is the same as it was before so it is  
12 still consistent with the validation calculations that  
13 we did to support the application on AP600.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you do sensitivity  
15 studies on nodalization? The idea that you could fix  
16 a nodalization on OSU and then use it for this large  
17 scale device is quite a step, if that's what you're  
18 doing.

19 DR. KEMPER: That's indeed what was done  
20 for AP600 that we are doing here. In doing OSU they  
21 did investigate some things regarding to the code. I  
22 honestly don't recall if they were noting sensitivity  
23 studies as a part of that.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: You mean you have a longer  
25 vessel. You didn't use any different nodalization in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the vessel than the AP600?

2 DR. KEMPER: The vessel below the hot legs  
3 is approximately the same length. The core is now 14  
4 feet instead of 12 feet. No additional node was used  
5 for that.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: I thought there was a  
7 longer distance between the top of the core and the  
8 bottom of the hot leg.

9 DR. KEMPER: I believe that dimension is  
10 the same.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: That's the same?

12 DR. KEMPER: Yeah. I think that was the  
13 only thing we wanted to definitely preserve for this.  
14 We took some volume out of the lower plenum to  
15 accommodate the additional two feet of active fuel  
16 length.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: How many nodes are used  
18 between the top of the core and the bottom of the hot  
19 leg?

20 DR. KEMPER: This is a very coarse model  
21 so there are two nodes within the core and one node  
22 within the upper plenum range. These transients are  
23 very long duration with slowly changing phenomena.  
24 The idea here was to come up and validate a simple  
25 model that we could use and make it feasible to do in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computer running time space.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Refresh my memory on the  
3 window mode. What you did was took a window in time  
4 and looked at the transient and then extrapolated that  
5 to some other window in time?

6 DR. KEMPER: Okay. Window mode was  
7 another thing that was implemented, again, because  
8 these transients are so long. The idea of the window  
9 mode is to focus on the time of most interest or the  
10 time of lowest capability of the system.

11 Typically that has been when the IRWST is  
12 drained down to the point that sump injection or  
13 containment recirculation of water begins. This can  
14 be for some breaks well out there in time.

15 The window mode methodology is developed  
16 and validated against OSU to look at that point of  
17 time that you're interested in, specified boundary  
18 conditions for the containment pressure, the levels in  
19 the IRWST and/or sump, and temperatures associated  
20 with the liquid present there.

21 Then start with those boundary conditions  
22 and begin initializing the reactor vessel and primary  
23 system with a set of identified initial conditions  
24 that were deemed reasonable. Now, this is a boundary  
25 value type of problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The way we've approached it is you run the  
2 code for a period of time just until it settles out to  
3 its determine condition and overrides the initial  
4 condition that you specified. Then you proceed to  
5 analyze the transient.

6           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is long-term  
7 cooling?

8 This is when you have already filled the sump?

9           DR. KEMPER: This is --

10          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The picture we just saw  
11 that Mike showed a picture of water everywhere around  
12 the reactor. Is that what is meant by long-term  
13 cooling?

14          DR. KEMPER: That would be during long-  
15 term cooling.

16          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So nothing exciting is  
17 going to happen. Is it?

18          DR. KEMPER: Probably not if you have  
19 your --

20          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got water  
21 everywhere and it's higher than the core and its got  
22 access to the core. The question might be can you get  
23 rid of the heat to the environment?

24          DR. KEMPER: It should be very benign  
25 given that you have properly sized ADS stage 4 valves

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pass the safety system.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's all over. Isn't  
3 it?

4 DR. KEMPER: Still your ADS-4 --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, but it's open.  
6 It's a huge opening.

7 DR. KEMPER: It's been open for an  
8 extended period of time. You're draining water from  
9 the IRWST and/or recirculating it from containment.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the velocities at  
11 that valve are relatively modest, aren't they, by  
12 then? Or are we still dealing with fairly high flow  
13 rates out of ADS-4?

14 DR. KEMPER: Well, the velocities at the  
15 time of sump injection, which was the picture Mike  
16 showed, depending on your assumptions regarding single  
17 failure of the ADS-4 valve that we would need to  
18 assume.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It can't be very high.  
20 It would have a big pressure drop and then you  
21 wouldn't get the water in so there must be a very low  
22 pressure drop for that valve. Or is it a few feet of  
23 water or something?

24 DR. KEMPER: No. It's a PSI or two. It's  
25 not large.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A few feet of water?

2 DR. KEMPER: Yeah.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Did the OSU tests show any  
4 oscillations in the long term?

5 DR. KEMPER: There were some.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Could you explain those?

7 DR. KEMPER: Well, a lot of effort went  
8 into explaining those. I was not part of that. I  
9 don't think they were considered safety significant.  
10 I know there was something that went on in the core  
11 makeup tanks in one of the tests but I'm not really  
12 familiar with all of what was determined from that.

13 MR. CORLETTI: Perhaps tomorrow Dr. Reyes  
14 from Morgan State will be here as will some of the  
15 other people that we have involved with the test  
16 program and we could revisit some of that question as  
17 far as the oscillatory behavior.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So do you think that  
19 behavior was peculiar to that facility or would it be  
20 expected?

21 MR. CORLETTI: Not necessarily. I think  
22 it's characterized by flood of water and filling up  
23 the system and then burping out of the ADS valves and  
24 filling the system and burping out. It is an  
25 oscillatory behavior that you can see. We even see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of that in our calculations for the plant as  
2 well.

3 DR. BAJOREK: Bob, weren't those due to  
4 condensation on the outside shell of the CMT in the  
5 tests and it was condensation inside the CMT that was  
6 stagnating the flow periodically and that was feeding  
7 back on the oscillation.

8 MR. CORLETTI: I think that was associated  
9 with one set of oscillations. I think there may have  
10 been some other things going on, too. I never  
11 personally looked into that to a great extent.

12 DR. BANERJEE: And your codes model this  
13 for this calculation?

14 MR. CORLETTI: The codes will show  
15 behavior of a slug of liquid enters the ADS stage 4  
16 and then you pressurize the system. Once that passes  
17 the pressure drops back. That type behavior is  
18 observed in the code level.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you discussing this  
20 now because this was some point of issue with the  
21 staff?

22 MR. CORLETTI: No. Just basically that  
23 we've --

24 DR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins. Maybe  
25 I could give a context to long-term cooling. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety issue or the safety significant question is  
2 that as the IRWST empties and transitions to injection  
3 to the sump you have less driving head and is the  
4 driving head sufficient at that stage to cool the core  
5 with your ADS flow.

6 We had to prove that to the staff and we  
7 used this analysis to prove it to the staff. The  
8 sequence was modeled in the OSU test and we  
9 benchmarked the codes against the OSU test and then  
10 predicted the plant.

11 DR. BANERJEE: I guess the issue is  
12 whether a bubble short of grows and there's liquid  
13 held up in the hot leg in the ADS system which has to  
14 be pushed out. Then this bottle sort of vents and  
15 then starts that process again. Is there something  
16 like that happening or is it just the CMT sucking?  
17 There was that, too, wasn't there, that the CMT  
18 motivated?

19 DR. KEMPER: Slugging of portions of  
20 liquid flow through the ADS-4 valves were observed in  
21 the tests but it was never to an extent that you were  
22 doing anything significant to the water inventory.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think your argument  
24 has to be that if you get water into the ADS-4 line,  
25 there must be water above the core and there is no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem.

2 DR. KEMPER: Exactly.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Well, it could be a growing  
4 steam bubble. You see, you've got stuff there in the  
5 hot leg ADS and you could be growing this until it  
6 breaks through and vents and then it starts again.  
7 That's why I'm asking what is the phenomena? If the  
8 phenomena was something different, that's fine, but  
9 what was the basis of this phenomena? Did they see  
10 oscillations in core temperature?

11 DR. KEMPER: No, I don't think so, not in  
12 any of the -- nothing significant in my recollection  
13 occurred in the way of inventory in the vessel during  
14 anything that was causing these small fluctuations in  
15 pressure.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Anyway, maybe tomorrow he  
17 could just briefly address it.

18 MR. CORLETTI: Dr. Wallis, one question  
19 you asked is when are we presenting this. This is one  
20 of the safety analysis that is in the Chapter 15 of  
21 our DCD and we were providing it.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I thought we were  
23 going to go over today the areas where there might be  
24 some tentacle problems we had to think about.

25 MR. CORLETTI: The only issue that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 raised by the staff during the pre-cert review was in  
2 addition to this window mode that we talked about  
3 where we looked at key windows, they had asked could  
4 we do a continuous transient calculation from the  
5 beginning of the transient and we did do that.

6 Some of the transients are so slow. We  
7 can't run a 30-day transient that way but we did run  
8 some that are -- we did run a limiting one in that way  
9 and provided that also to the staff. That was, I  
10 think, the one issue from the pre-cert review.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What you're predicting  
12 is that you've got this sump full of water, water  
13 flows into the core, there's a two-phase flow in the  
14 core but what comes out into the ADS-4 line is steam.

15 MR. CORLETTI: It's a mixture, yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is a mixture?

17 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So maybe you have to get  
19 the two-phase flow right.

20 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, I believe you do.

21 DR. BANERJEE: It's not steady.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not steady.

23 MR. CORLETTI: In the oscillatory behavior  
24 that you are referring to here on these tests was kind  
25 of a filling and venting kind of a long-term

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation. The other oscillations about the core  
2 makeup tanks and condensing in the core makeup tanks,  
3 that's a very early time. The core makeup tanks  
4 before they start to inject --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If the core were to be  
6 drying, you wouldn't get two-phase flow out the ADS-4  
7 line. Would you?

8 MR. CORLETTI: That is correct. When we  
9 do have water in the hot leg, we think this is a good  
10 sign.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if you analyzed that  
12 case where you began to dry-out and showed that you  
13 were okay then, maybe you wouldn't need to do all the  
14 other work.

15 MR. CORLETTI: That would be a bounding  
16 calculation. Yes, I agree with that.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that would be  
18 more convincing to us if you could show a couple of  
19 pictures about what's happening and say, "We make this  
20 bounding calculation and it can't be worse than that  
21 and everything is okay," we can believe it. But when  
22 it's sort of just words like this, we don't quite know  
23 what we're looking at.

24 MR. CORLETTI: Maybe, Bob, if you  
25 continue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. SNODDERLY: I'm sorry. Mike, before  
2 we continue, Dr. Wallis, when we developed the agenda  
3 I thought it would be useful for Westinghouse to just  
4 give you an overview of the large-break LOCA, small-  
5 break LOCA and the containment analyses. What we  
6 accomplished in bullet No. 3 was really what the major  
7 open issues that were identified during the  
8 preapplication process except for liquid entrainment  
9 which we're going to do later and to try to give some  
10 idea --

11                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Four is just a review of  
12 some of the major safety analysis results which were  
13 not subject to RAIs.

14                   MR. SNODDERLY: They were subject to RAIs  
15 and there may be some open items that will be covered,  
16 but I think what I wanted to try to do here was just  
17 to provide you an overview of those analyses.

18                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it would always  
19 help this committee if instead of getting this  
20 presentation which says, "We did this and everything  
21 is fine," if you could sort of give a better picture  
22 of, "We had to consider these phenomena and this is  
23 what happened. The RAI analyses were secure," and so  
24 on.

25                   DR. BANERJEE: Well, in particular with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this the collapsed liquid level is six to eight feet  
2 or eight and a half. That's about 50 percent of the  
3 core roughly. Oh, sorry. You were going to come to  
4 that?

5 DR. KEMPER: Yeah. Well, we can come to  
6 that.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you just keep going  
8 until you get that picture?

9 MR. SNODDERLY: I'm sorry, Bob. Before we  
10 move on, I hate to interrupt again, Graham, but could  
11 we go back to assist me in my notes. Dr. Banerjee's  
12 question, I don't know if we clearly answered that  
13 when he asked can COBRA/TRAC model the oscillations  
14 that were seen at the OSU test. It wasn't clear to me  
15 whether they could or they were.

16 DR. KEMPER: Yeah, WCOBRA/TRAC models  
17 oscillations are comparable to those that occurred in  
18 the test with regard to ADS-4 liquid and steam flow.

19 MR. SNODDERLY: Thank you. Bob.

20 DR. BANERJEE: And that's documented in  
21 some report?

22 DR. KEMPER: Yeah, there's a large inch-  
23 thick WCAP about Oregon State University.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Do you know that number?

25 DR. KEMPER: 14776 Rev. 4. Okay. So the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one thing with condenses and the time since AP600 we  
2 did have the capability to run a DEDVI line break case  
3 from the end of the NOTRUMP run onward out into the  
4 sump injection phase and did not at this point have to  
5 use window mode to do this. This is one of the  
6 results from that run. As Dr. Banerjee noted, it's  
7 core collapsed liquid level.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is times zero on  
9 this plot?

10 DR. KEMPER: Times zero on this would be  
11 the end of the NOTRUMP run which would be 4,000 second  
12 maybe.

13 MR. CORLETTI: After IRWST injection.

14 DR. KEMPER: Once the IRWST is on and has  
15 established itself as a consistent source of input of  
16 water to the vessel.

17 DR. BANERJEE: But this level is  
18 calculated by COBRA/TRAC?

19 DR. KEMPER: Yes. This is COBRA/TRAC  
20 result for collapsed liquid level.

21 DR. BANERJEE: It's a 3-D calculation?

22 DR. KEMPER: No, it's essentially a 1-D  
23 calculation.

24 DR. BANERJEE: And this is with the two  
25 nodes or something or more nodes?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KEMPER: Two nodes in the core.

2 DR. BANERJEE: If I remember, you have  
3 some large bundle tests, right? Fourteen-foot bundle  
4 tests and 12-foot bundle tests, G2, G1?

5 DR. KEMPER: There's blow-down heat  
6 transfer.

7 DR. BANERJEE: No, I'm saying boil-up  
8 collapse liquid level. When do you get dry-out? At  
9 what sort of collapsed liquid levels?

10 DR. KEMPER: Dry-out was not observed  
11 during this phase in any of the AP600 tests at OSU.

12 DR. BANERJEE: No, no. OSU is not the  
13 same height. This is a 14-foot bundle. Do you have  
14 tests showing first that you are getting the right  
15 collapsed liquid levels and, second, getting about 50  
16 percent there that you don't have dry-out? The  
17 numbers are around 30 or 40 percent that you get dry-  
18 out with collapsed liquid levels.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're meaning the level  
20 of the two-phase mixture which you're looking for.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Well, that's where it goes  
22 to. If you have about 30 percent collapsed liquid  
23 level, for sure you get dry-out. At about 40 percent  
24 the jury is out. Maybe you do get dry-out.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You get two-phase swell

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you wet the top of the core.

2 DR. BANERJEE: And that's a function of  
3 the height of the core. Actually, it's quite easy to  
4 show analytically.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There is a situation  
6 here where if you had too little heat produced, you  
7 might be worse off because you might actually not so  
8 much swell so you might actually dry-out the top.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Is the 14-foot the top of  
10 the active core?

11 DR. KEMPER: That's right.

12 MEMBER KRESS: So your two-node break line  
13 is at the seven-foot level?

14 DR. KEMPER: That's right. This is the  
15 overall collapse level which is at like 60 percent.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a pretty crude  
17 model with two nodes and you're trying to predict this  
18 level.

19 DR. BANERJEE: And also what's the  
20 validation of this? If you get things a little bit  
21 wrong in terms of flow resistance this could be  
22 dropping so there's an issue of sensitivity as well.

23 DR. KEMPER: There were some sensitivities  
24 looked at in the WCAP that I mentioned earlier  
25 concerning the OSU predictions in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implementation of this methodology.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Remind me of the height of  
3 the OSU core.

4 DR. KEMPER: It's three feet. Quarter  
5 scale of 12-foot core so three feet.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Do you feel that those  
7 experiments were really applicable to a 14-foot core?

8 DR. KEMPER: I would say no. Less so than  
9 to a 12-foot core. You're still looking at a height-  
10 scaled facility no matter.

11 DR. BANERJEE: You have experiments which  
12 are with the 14-foot core and a 12-foot core, don't  
13 you, with bundles?

14 DR. KEMPER: I'm not really familiar with  
15 14-foot core.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Only 12-foot cores? One of  
17 these big bundle experiments for level swell, how many  
18 feet were they?

19 DR. KEMPER: They are all older  
20 experiments. My recollection of the height would be  
21 12-foot.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. So let's say 12-  
23 foot. That's closer than three-foot. How do the --  
24 what did you find in these level swell experiments?  
25 I mean, how much collapsed liquid level was required

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to give no dry-out?

2 DR. KEMPER: I don't really know the  
3 answer to that.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you're still having  
5 two-phase flow-out the ADS-4.

6 DR. KEMPER: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what you're  
8 predicting is that this two-phase flow go all the way  
9 through the core and above it and that's what cooling  
10 it.

11 DR. KEMPER: Right. You have two-phase  
12 flow.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The reason this level is  
14 so low is because you're making a lot of steam in the  
15 core.

16 DR. KEMPER: Yeah. You still have  
17 significant decay heat.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Also whether it's steady is  
19 important or not. I mean, in the long term. Do you  
20 just have a steady boiling with flow out or are you  
21 getting some sort of jogging phenomena which is going  
22 back and forth?

23 If there is jogging, how much further down  
24 is it going and what is the period? I think those are  
25 things which your code can probably calculate but it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to be validated against some database which is  
2 representative. A three-foot core maybe tells you  
3 something but it's not the same as a 14-foot core.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Don't you have to get  
5 the bubble rise velocity or the interfacial drag or  
6 something right to do this? Isn't that the key thing  
7 you have to get right to get the level swell?

8 DR. KEMPER: The interfacial drag would be  
9 what you're looking at to get the level predictions  
10 good in the vessel in the upper plenum, yes.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: Two analogies don't have  
12 enough detail really, I would think. I was going to  
13 ask you does the fuel also only have two axial nodes,  
14 the core?

15 DR. KEMPER: That's right.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: So you have lumped the  
17 upper region and the lower region into relatively low  
18 power type situation whereas you're missing the point  
19 of the highest power where you're more likely to get  
20 dry-out.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: That's true.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: I really don't know that  
23 you could look at these kind of calculations and draw  
24 any conclusion about whether or not you have seen dry-  
25 out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The dry-out that we're  
2 talking about, I think, is not DMB type dry-out. It's  
3 just simply the water doesn't get to the top of the  
4 core. Is that what you're talking about?

5                   MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

6                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There isn't water at the  
7 top level of the core so it's just steam cooling and  
8 that might take off. I would think this is a simple  
9 problem and the staff could do some of its own  
10 checking calculations or something. Well, it has.  
11 You want to ask the staff? Is this a problem here?  
12 Are we spending too much time with it?

13                  DR. BAJOREK: I think it's a valid  
14 question. I do kind of question having only two axial  
15 nodes in the core for this. Now, I think in answer to  
16 the question, yeah, we have looked at this type of  
17 phenomena.

18                  Generally what you find by looking at  
19 tests like Oakridge, the G2, which is a 14-foot  
20 bundle, G1 and, I believe, Theta which I haven't  
21 looked at, is that at lower-type pressures your level  
22 swell, which can take like a ratio between your two-  
23 phase level and your collapse level, is about a two  
24 with some uncertainty.

25                  That would say in these calculations you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would start expecting dry-out at the top if you got  
2 below about seven feet. Now, it appears that there's  
3 enough level in this one that you're probably not  
4 drying out.

5           Maybe not by a large amount but, there  
6 again, the way that is nodalized you may be cheating  
7 yourself of some liquid because you aren't getting a  
8 good axial discretion in the void fraction. I mean,  
9 this is saying that you're getting basically a 40  
10 percent void fraction on average in the core.

11           My guess is without looking at the plots,  
12 we're seeing something that's on the bottom cell of .1  
13 void fraction with something fairly high. That is  
14 going across too many flow patterns for COBRA/TRAC to  
15 really do a good job on.

16           DR. BANERJEE: Just another question.  
17 Does COBRA/TRAC have a drift flux model built in to  
18 get the level swell or how does it do it?

19           DR. KEMPER: Well, this is in the COBRA  
20 vessels where you have representations of interfacial  
21 drag. It's not a drift flux model.

22           DR. BANERJEE: Two fluid?

23           DR. KEMPER: Two fluid.

24           DR. BANERJEE: Then how does it get the  
25 level swell right? Two fluid models are notoriously

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bad at getting level swell right as far as I know.  
2 How does it get the level right?

3 DR. KEMPER: Well, again, in the WCAP by  
4 reference that shows that for this application that  
5 was done right. The COBRA/TRAC expert will be here  
6 this afternoon if you would like to pursue that  
7 further.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Who is the expert?

9 DR. KEMPER: Dr. Ohkawa.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it would be good  
11 if they could show more detail than just this curve.  
12 This doesn't show us much.

13 DR. BANERJEE: Really what is the basis  
14 for the belief in this?

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, it would be helpful  
16 to see the void fraction profile, too. At least the  
17 voids in the three different nodes that they have  
18 above the core and the two core.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But they are very crude  
20 models.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: Oh, extremely.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you're worried about  
23 whether it's six or seven or eight feet, I would think  
24 the model is too crude to really distinguish that.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, standard approach in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1-D codes use about a one-foot node, you know, so you  
2 would have like 12 to 14 nodes.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Doesn't your window do  
4 that? Doesn't your window mode use more number nodes  
5 or not?

6 DR. KEMPER: No.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's so easy to do,  
8 though. Just take a look at it at one point there and  
9 calculate as it it were steady state. It should be  
10 easy.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Well, the only thing I  
12 don't know is whether, first of all, this is right.  
13 Even if it is off by a little bit it doesn't really  
14 matter. If it gets to six foot, for example, then you  
15 are going to be drying out a significant part of the  
16 top of the core if it's not eight but six.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It must depend on the  
18 power level. If there's no power at the six-foot  
19 level, it's dried out the rest of the core.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: It doesn't make any  
21 difference.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If it's a very low power  
23 level, then the bottom is just water and the top is  
24 dry and heating up.

25 DR. KEMPER: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's primarily worse off  
2 than it was a long time in the future and you just  
3 don't have enough power to keep the level of the swell  
4 up there. It's all tied up to the ADS-4 flow rate,  
5 pressure drop through that and how much that  
6 depressures.

7 The whole picture isn't here at all.  
8 Where do we go from here? I think someone has to look  
9 into it in more detail because we're not getting  
10 enough detailed answers here to be reassured. I don't  
11 think we're going to get them right now.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: The other part that is  
13 helpful is the heat transfer mode in each of these  
14 nodes here.

15 DR. BANERJEE: This is almost a steady  
16 state calculation. Right? Virtually. There's going  
17 to be a calculation which is almost possible to do by  
18 hand.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Hot water bottle with a  
20 line feeding in.

21 DR. BANERJEE: As long as you know the  
22 resistance.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Resistance coming in and  
24 going out.

25 DR. BANERJEE: The only thing is if you do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get this oscillatory mode of chugging, that needs to  
2 be dealt with, too, to either explain it or something.

3 MEMBER KRESS: You would have to have  
4 momentum equations so you couldn't do that by hand  
5 very easy I don't think.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Very slow probably.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

8 DR. BANERJEE: You might be able to do a  
9 number of steady states.

10 MEMBER KRESS: You might.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where do we go from  
12 here? Are you guys going to come up with something  
13 that is more convincing today or tomorrow or are we  
14 going to ask the staff to look into this with more  
15 detail? I don't see why you just don't do a 20-node  
16 model. Stay the same would be trivial to do it.  
17 There's not much going on. What's the problem?

18 DR. KEMPER: Well, the original problem  
19 was computer resources for a very long transient.  
20 That has changed over the years.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's a big pool of  
22 water and it's coming in through DVI line right into  
23 a vessel and it's essentially sort of one dimensional  
24 flow up through the vessel.

25 DR. BANERJEE: It may not be so one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 dimensional.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it wet at the top or  
3 not?

4 MR. CORLETTI: Dr. Wallis, this is Mike  
5 Corletti from Westinghouse. We'll be talking a lot  
6 about WCOBRA/TRAC this afternoon and the models in the  
7 code. Not on this code but in the other that we have  
8 that we've done our supplemental calculation. I think  
9 that maybe we can bring some questions there about how  
10 this COBRA/TRAC really handled that. Then we can go  
11 from there to see whether we need a future action  
12 after we discuss that this afternoon.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think looking at  
14 the models in the code is going to help very much.  
15 You have to look at what they are predicting in more  
16 detail.

17 MR. CORLETTI: In our DCD we have quite a  
18 bit more plots than this plot here. Also we can get  
19 with Bob and see what is the best way to present that.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe you could give Dr.  
21 Ballenger a homework problem where you can tell him  
22 some of these levels and the power level and the  
23 resistance to the ADS-4 valve and he can come back  
24 tomorrow and say it's okay or it's not.

25 MR. CORLETTI: I can give you the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resistances.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not a complicated  
3 problem. That's why it's really puzzling me why you  
4 are saying you are limited by computer resources. I  
5 could do this overnight it seems to me with a PC.

6 DR. BANERJEE: You should get an  
7 analytical solution.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Analytical solution.  
9 Okay.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: Another question that I  
11 think would be interesting to ask is when they resist  
12 crude nodalization and one-dimensional in a multi-  
13 dimensional code, do they use the same constitutive  
14 package for the interface drag?

15 The floor regimes are quite different that  
16 you must use from a 1-D representation versus a multi-  
17 dimensional that uses the radio distribution across  
18 the core. Is it the same constitutive package then  
19 that is being used in COBRA/TRAC for both of these  
20 calculations?

21 DR. KEMPER: Again, that would be a  
22 question -- if you want to pursue it, I think you need  
23 an expert.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, suppose we told  
25 you we don't think a two-node model is good enough.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Show us something more detailed. Wouldn't that be a  
2 fair position for us to take? It doesn't have to be  
3 transient. You have quasi-steady state at 2,000 and  
4 8,000 second or something. So where's the details  
5 with the quasi-steady state model? Should be able to  
6 do it in a couple of days.

7 DR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins. I think  
8 the question is can you use another tool to predict  
9 this result. It doesn't have to be COBRA/TRAC. It  
10 can be Dr. Banerjee's or Westinghouse's hand  
11 calculation. We can handle that kind of a question.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But not with two nodes.  
13 Two nodes seem much too crude for this problem. Did  
14 the staff let them get away with two nodes?

15 Steve, did you let these guys get away  
16 with a two-node model for this thing?

17 DR. BAJOREK: Well, I want to hesitate  
18 because I don't really feel I should be answering your  
19 question, but I think the answer is no, you should not  
20 be using a two-node core for something like this.

21 The reason being, and I think Katsu can  
22 give you more explanation this afternoon, is that in  
23 subroutine interfere where these interfacial drag  
24 correlations are done, it will break up this core or  
25 this process into several discrete flow patterns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Embedded in those interfacial drag correlations are  
2 RAMS that go between delta alphas of about .2 to .4.

3 Now, I think just by doing a mental  
4 calculation on the delta void, what the code has done  
5 in this is it has jumped over a couple of these flow  
6 patterns. You've gone from bubbly up to annular and  
7 you've mushed out everything else in between. The  
8 interfacial drag in those regimes are drastically  
9 different. Much higher down on the bubbly and the  
10 slug than it is up in the annular.

11 I think by not having the nodalization  
12 there, you've missed several of the bubbly slug churn  
13 pattern which would probably give you or retain a  
14 higher froth and more liquid in the core. I think  
15 that's what you would wind up seeing in a more  
16 detailed calculation.

17 Secondly, I think maybe what you might  
18 want to think about are, I think, some of the  
19 simulations that were done with the G2 and I think G1  
20 and Oakridge to kind of show that COBRA-TRAC does kind  
21 of model level swell. I think there is a basis there  
22 but I think you're going to have to pull that out.

23 DR. KEMPER: Yeah. Well, as Dr. Bajorek  
24 mentioned, we have these simulations. Now, this is a  
25 no core uncovering situation so it's a different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition from some of these tests that were core  
2 uncovering tests literally.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me we have  
4 some new RAIs here and somehow or the other these 700  
5 RAIs didn't pick up these matters that we're  
6 discussing now.

7 DR. BAJOREK: I think 440 164 alludes to  
8 that.

9 DR. KEMPER: Well, this is long-term  
10 cooling as opposed to --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is long-term  
12 cooling. Did you discuss the long-term cooling issue  
13 with the RAI's? Did you have this sort of discussion  
14 with them that we're having now about the two nodes?

15 DR. BAJOREK: I guess you would have to  
16 ask the NRR reviewer who was doing the long-term  
17 cooling.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Apparently not.

19 DR. LOIS: This is Lambert Lois, Reactor  
20 Systems. Within that question of the two-node  
21 solution that they proposed, we do have some  
22 outstanding questions regarding the model that they  
23 used generally in the long-term cooling.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We just have two  
25 samples. We have large-break LOCA and long-term

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cooling that we've looked at a little bit today. One  
2 of them looks as if we have some important questions  
3 about. From a sample of two, one of them we've got  
4 important questions about. If we had a sample of 50,  
5 I wonder how many we would have important questions  
6 about.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Just as a matter of  
8 information, what is the velocity of the steam and the  
9 hot leg and through the ADS valves? This is almost  
10 atmospheric pressure.

11 DR. KEMPER: Right. Now, the velocity  
12 depends on how many valves you are presuming to have  
13 open and what conditions. It would be on the order of  
14 100 feet per second. For a single failure case you  
15 could be maybe size 300 feet per second at some point  
16 steering this transient.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is in the hot leg?

18 DR. KEMPER: This is in the ADS-4 line.

19 DR. BANERJEE: And the hot leg?

20 DR. KEMPER: The hot leg would be lower  
21 because of its significantly higher area.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a lot less. What's  
23 the area ratio?

24 DR. KEMPER: Let's see. Maybe a factor --

25 DR. BANERJEE: Two to one. Let's say 50

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 100.

2 DR. KEMPER: Two and a quarter to one.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And what's the velocity  
4 coming out of the core?

5 DR. BANERJEE: Top of the core.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Steam velocity coming  
7 out of the core.

8 DR. KEMPER: There you have a wide area.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it one or 10 feet a  
10 second? Twenty? .1?

11 DR. KEMPER: Order of 10 feet per second  
12 I would say.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's reasonably  
14 significant. It's above the bubble rise quite a bit.  
15 It's probably carrying over liquid. If it's carrying  
16 over liquid, then double the core is wet. It seems to  
17 me all these answers ought to be there just like this  
18 without having to dig for them.

19 DR. BANERJEE: But, as Graham says, if the  
20 velocities are at 10, 15, 20 feet per second, you are  
21 probably getting droplets coming out.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No problem at all. You  
23 may have no problem. But you may have a problem at  
24 2,000 seconds or something, or 20,000 seconds. When  
25 the power level has gone down, you don't have enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 velocity to carry the liquid up. This long-term  
2 cooling may be a problem several days later. I don't  
3 know. Did you pursue this out much longer in time?

4 DR. KEMPER: We've got a calculation that  
5 was done at 28 days, 30 days.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this okay 100 days in  
7 time?

8 DR. KEMPER: The 38-day calculation  
9 assumes low levels as well within the containment so  
10 it's a minimum driving head type of situation. That  
11 case was adequate.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Why is it lower?

13 MR. CORLETTI: In 30 days we assumed that  
14 there are passive leaks inside the containment and  
15 that the water actually falls to a lower level. It's  
16 what we call a wall-to-wall flooding case where we  
17 assume that all the compartments flood to an even  
18 level and that's a reduced level compared to the  
19 design basis case earlier.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When I looked at this  
21 figure, what concerned me right from the start is  
22 you've got a collapsed level that starts out at  
23 something like 7.5 and it slowly goes up to something  
24 over 8. Then at around 8,000 seconds it starts to  
25 wiggle more and come down. You wouldn't expect that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would you?

2 DR. KEMPER: That's when you have reached  
3 the point of minimum driving head. The IRWST is  
4 emptied to its level where you begin self-  
5 recirculation. That's a low-driving head situation  
6 and you begin to have warmer water come that's been  
7 from the sump. Instead of the highly sump cool water  
8 from the IRWST, you are now having warmer water being  
9 injected into the sump.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it makes more  
11 bubbles, makes more steam, makes more voids.

12 DR. KEMPER: You have a little more  
13 voiding in the core.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This curve really should  
15 be continued out until the level is 14.

16 MR. CORLETTI: In the 30-day case, the  
17 wall-to-wall flooding case actually shows collapsed  
18 level of about 14 feet.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thirty days?

20 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. We do this window  
21 mode for some time periods in between so this shows  
22 that we're --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it never goes --  
24 does it steadily go up from eight to 14 or does it go  
25 down part of the time?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORLETTI: This is the window modes  
2 that we're doing. I believe if you look at the  
3 windows that we did --

4 Bob, do you have an answer to that trend?  
5 Is that the trend? Or did we do enough windows in  
6 that trend?

7 DR. KEMPER: I would expect that to be the  
8 trend but there's no specific calculation done for  
9 AP1000 under that.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To be reassured about  
11 the safety of this thing, I would like sort of more  
12 positive answers.

13 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. I understand.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought you guys had  
15 it all sewed up.

16 MR. CORLETTI: This methodology is the  
17 methodology we did use on AP600 and that we reviewed  
18 during the pre-cert.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't really care  
20 about methodology. I just care about convincing  
21 arguments that this thing isn't going to have any  
22 problems.

23 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. I understand.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's all I care about.  
25 I only care about approved methodology and all that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuff.

2 MR. CORLETTI: I misunderstood your  
3 question. I think --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can always take  
5 refuge in approved methodology. If I'm not convinced  
6 that it's going to work, it doesn't help me.

7 DR. BANERJEE: But what is approved for a  
8 12-foot core at a lower par density and different  
9 floor regimes may not be approved for this.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So this is going  
11 to be resolved before you come before the full  
12 committee? Maybe we have to have another subcommittee  
13 meeting. Maybe there is something we're just missing  
14 here.

15 MR. SNODDERLY: Graham, I think the  
16 meaning is objective in the sense that we want to try  
17 to identify issues so that in the summer when we write  
18 this letter on this draft SER the staff will have  
19 identified certain open items.

20 We would confirm and say that they have  
21 identified the proper open items or issues or they  
22 haven't. This may be an example of an area where the  
23 staff is inadequately -- not the staff but the models  
24 used for long-term cooling are inadequate. Maybe we  
25 should use more than two nodes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           These types of comments I would see going  
2           in to the letter where the staff would either have to  
3           come back and say, "No, we don't think that rises to  
4           the level of an open item," and they will have to  
5           convince us.

6           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What concerns me is that  
7           we were supposed to focus on sort of the tentacle  
8           issues that the staff had problems with with the RAIs  
9           and all of that. We weren't supposed to discuss this  
10          at all but I understand that Mike said, "Why don't you  
11          go and review some of these other things." By this  
12          sort of randomly picking this, we seem to have run  
13          into some major problems already. We wouldn't have  
14          seen it at all unless you happened to present it.

15          MR. SNODDERLY: What I would like to  
16          suggest is with the time we have we could spend a half  
17          an hour on the small-break LOCA analysis and then a  
18          half hour on the containment analysis.

19          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we should move  
20          onto something else having identified this as a  
21          problem. Let's move on and see what we get on the  
22          next one. But we're not reviewing everything by any  
23          means. This is just a few things. Maybe we should  
24          look at the next presentation and see what comes up  
25          with that. Are you ready for another one?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GAGNON: Good morning. Can you hear  
2 me fine? My name is Andre Gagnon and I'm here to talk  
3 about the AP1000 small-break LOCA analyses and  
4 NOTRUMP.

5 First of all, we're going to look at some  
6 of the open items from the pre-certification review.  
7 Not all of these were specifically identified by the  
8 NRC but were issues that the ACRS also had related to  
9 NOTRUMP. The first one is the ADS-4 momentum flux  
10 issue. The second issue is the existence of upper  
11 plenum and hot leg entrainment.

12 The third issue is the passive RHR heat  
13 transfer model, what we are doing to account for  
14 nonconservatism in the nuclear boiling correlation.  
15 Next is the noncondensable -- treatment of  
16 noncondensable gases in the modeling for the  
17 simulations. The last issue is the treatment of core  
18 uncovering.

19 ADS-4 momentum flux. The NOTRUMP model  
20 itself does not contain the detailed momentum flux  
21 model. It does not -- it has the standard evaluation  
22 model package which does not deal with changes in area  
23 and density. For most instances for small-break LOCA  
24 the velocities are low enough --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This can't be true in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the break. The break is all momentum flux so it must  
2 be only in the pipe that you do it. In the valve it's  
3 all momentum flux.

4 DR. GAGNON: And that's treated as  
5 critical flow models.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So your concern is that  
7 the valve is big enough compared with the pipe that  
8 the flow velocity in the pipe is big enough that there  
9 is momentum flux in the pipe which needs to be  
10 considered in comparison with the other pressure drop  
11 terms.

12 DR. GAGNON: And of the paths where this  
13 is an issue, ADS-4 was shown to be the biggest issue.  
14 ADS-1 to 3 was shown to have a relatively minor effect  
15 but ADS-4 was shown to have a relatively large effect.  
16 Now, to deal with this --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm really puzzled. For  
18 40 years or something we've been neglecting these  
19 momentum flux terms or something, and now all of a  
20 sudden we have to worry about them. It seems to be so  
21 easy to get them right the first time.

22 DR. GAGNON: Anyway, continuing. To  
23 address the ADS-4 issue in the AP600 program, what was  
24 done was to utilize an IRWST level penalty. That was  
25 a penalty based on scaling arguments and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a very round  
2 about way to do it.

3 DR. GAGNON: Yes, it was.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because momentum flux is  
5 wrong in the pipe so you change the level in the tank?

6 MEMBER KRESS: Gave you a bigger driving  
7 edge.

8 DR. GAGNON: That's what was done  
9 originally for AP600. What was done as part of the  
10 latter ACRS reviews, if you remember, Dr. Kress, was  
11 that we developed the stand-alone momentum flux model  
12 to model the ADS-4 flow path from the hot leg to  
13 determine the effect.

14 We then compared that to the IRWST level  
15 penalty to show that they were comparable. But what  
16 we are doing in terms of AP1000 is to utilize that  
17 same methodology which is the detailed ADS-4 momentum  
18 flux model to generate a resistance adjustment for the  
19 ADS-4 flow to more directly attack the problem which  
20 is ADS-4 pressure

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this a problem in the  
22 long-term cooling or is this a problem in earlier part  
23 of the transient?

24 DR. GAGNON: This is a problem  
25 particularly from the transition from sonic to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subsonic.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's an earlier part  
3 of the transient.

4 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Through the ADS-4  
6 valves?

7 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

8 DR. BANERJEE: And is that based on steam  
9 flow or two-phase flow?

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Two-phase flow.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Two-phase flow? High  
12 quality?

13 DR. GAGNON: We actually have run the  
14 model from low quality to high quality and then do a  
15 regression to get a fit and an adjustment factor. The  
16 adjustment factor that we came up for AP1000 was  
17 approximately 70 percent increase.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm not quite sure. The  
19 way that people often argue about momentum flux is,  
20 "If I get it wrong, it doesn't matter because the  
21 momentum flux that comes out of one node goes into the  
22 next one. If I get too little here, I pick it up in  
23 the next one." It also works out in the end. If you  
24 model momentum flux in the pressure drop in one node  
25 and you take that momentum flux to the next one, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 can get that momentum flux back.

2 DR. GAGNON: But what this is is there's  
3 a single flow link with fluid node that represents the  
4 ADS-4 pipe and then we model the squib valve which is  
5 a break link so there's nothing downstream.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the momentum flux  
7 that you have in the pipe, the pressure drop in the  
8 pipe, you can pick up again in the valve if you take  
9 the incoming random flux into the valve as part of the  
10 momentum balance for the valve.

11 DR. BANERJEE: It depends how they do the  
12 critical flow calculations.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Take the incoming  
14 momentum flux --

15 DR. GAGNON: -- based on stagnation  
16 empathy.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Stagnation empathy?  
18 It's not stagnate, though. Is it?

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, is NOTRUMP like a  
20 tube and tank type of model in which the flow from  
21 node to node is really a quasi-steady phenomena? You  
22 know, ignore inertia and momentum flux and just  
23 consider resistance type formula?

24 DR. GAGNON: Yes. I believe that's true.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: So you don't even have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceleration effects in this kind of model, let alone  
2 the momentum flux part.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm not sure I want to  
4 see another momentum equation.

5 DR. BANERJEE: But this is a drift flux  
6 model.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a drift flux model?

8 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For EDS pipe at high  
10 velocity?

11 DR. BANERJEE: No, no. You are modeling  
12 that separately. Right?

13 MEMBER RANSOM: This is modeling the slip  
14 between the phases with drift flux model.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The drift flux model  
16 doesn't apply to this sort of situation.

17 DR. GAGNON: Not at the valve, no.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not even in the pipe.

19 DR. BANERJEE: At the core it does.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, in the core it  
21 might but pipe? This is the pressure drop in the ADS-  
22 4 pipeline you're talking about?

23 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

24 DR. BANERJEE: They have a separate model.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They have a drift flux

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model for that?

2 DR. BANERJEE: They have a separate model.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is all, I suppose,  
4 old stuff. This is what you did for AP600?

5 DR. GAGNON: Yes. What is in the DCD for  
6 AP600 is the IRWST level penalty cases. We also ran  
7 the ADS-4 resistance change cases to show that they  
8 were comparable. But for AP1000 we went with directly  
9 attacking the problem rather than changing something  
10 --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is all written up  
12 in some document somewhere?

13 DR. GAGNON: They are in RAIs.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is all in the RAIs?  
15 What is the actual number?

16 DR. GAGNON: This is an AP600 RAI which is  
17 RAI 447.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does that give equations  
19 and things or is it just talk?

20 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It gives equations.  
22 Okay. The staff accepted these? Did the staff accept  
23 these?

24 DR. JENSEN: Yes, the staff has accepted  
25 this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So if I looked at  
2 these momentum equations I would accept them, too?

3 DR. JENSEN: I think so. It's back out  
4 from the momentum equation what an equivalent  
5 resistance would be.

6 DR. GAGNON: This was developed by Mike  
7 Young in the AP600 and was reviewed by the ACRS.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We can't review  
9 everything in detail, though.

10 DR. GAGNON: I don't remember for sure but  
11 I believe Dr. Schrock --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So momentum flux is  
13 treated as an equivalent resistance in some way.

14 DR. BANERJEE: I guess you're integrating  
15 over the whole pipe. Right?

16 DR. GAGNON: Yes. The detailed momentum  
17 flux model has approximately 440 cells simulating the  
18 entire piping down through the squid valves.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Dr. Watson fatal. That's  
20 not good. And so that adjustment would change  
21 depending on the length of the pipe and so on.

22 DR. GAGNON: Yes. Yes. And this is  
23 specifically for AP1000.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this just a  
25 theoretical calculation or is it related in some way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to evidence or data?

2 DR. GAGNON: It was compared to data for  
3 OSU.

4 DR. BANERJEE: I thought they got  
5 slugging.

6 DR. GAGNON: Well, we're talking early  
7 phase.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So there's a  
9 comparison and it shows that your new model is better  
10 than the old model?

11 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: This could have been  
13 accepted by NRR and have been benchmarked against some  
14 of the scales, some of the classical blow-down  
15 experiments and basically accepted as a licensing  
16 tool?

17 DR. JENSEN: Yes. The code was compared  
18 to experimental data primarily in the AP600 review.  
19 It was benchmarked against a wide range of data, SPES,  
20 OSU, and the staff accepted the code. Then we looked  
21 at the application of the code to AP1000 and had some  
22 additional questions. Yes, we believe the code has  
23 been appropriately benchmarked against experimental  
24 data with the exception of the entrainment coming off  
25 the ADS-4.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This code that was  
2 benchmarked had no momentum flux terms in it?

3 DR. JENSEN: No. At one time it did have  
4 momentum flux long ago and Westinghouse for some  
5 reason took the momentum flux terms out for the  
6 purpose of reviewing the advanced plants probably  
7 because of low-pressure problems.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's been benchmarked,  
9 this one with the momentum flux terms put back in  
10 again?

11 DR. JENSEN: The one that was benchmarked  
12 against SPES and OSU is the same code that is used for  
13 AP1000. It does not have momentum flux.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what assurance do we  
15 have that these momentum flux calculations or  
16 corrections are valid?

17 MR. CORLETTI: I think if we go over the  
18 presentation it will answer that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You'll get to that?  
20 Okay. You don't see comparisons with data in here,  
21 though. I'm just leafing through the slides.

22 DR. KEMPER: For the ADS-4 momentum flux?

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Going back to AP600 we  
24 had a lot of questions about the code and the more we  
25 looked at the code, the more we said gee whiz. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then what eventually convinced the bulk of the  
2 committee was the evidence, the comparison with SPES  
3 and so on, saying that, yes, there's all these hocus  
4 pocus in the theory but it works. That's what you  
5 need to do here, too.

6 MR. CORLETTI: Our overall approach was we  
7 were going to also benchmark this NOTRUMP against  
8 COBRA/TRAC and show COBRA/TRAC to the test, which I  
9 think Andy is going to get to next.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Those figures show very  
11 different protections by the two codes.

12 MR. CORLETTI: That's where we are next.

13 DR. BANERJEE: So there was a point made  
14 that the momentum flux terms were taken out because  
15 you had problems at low pressure?

16 DR. GAGNON: I don't believe that's the  
17 case. I believe at one time -- this is all from  
18 memory so don't take this as gospel. Where the code  
19 used to run was on the CDC when you had small core  
20 memory, large core memory and it was a space issue.  
21 At that time the momentum flux models weren't being  
22 used. They took them out and they have never been  
23 reintroduced.

24 DR. BANERJEE: But with low pressure  
25 there's a large change in volume going from water to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam. Acceleration has to be somewhat important more  
2 at low pressure than at high pressure so what is the  
3 logic of taking it out at low pressure when it was in  
4 at high pressure?

5 DR. GAGNON: It's been out for a year.

6 MR. CORLETTI: That predates --

7 DR. GAGNON: It's not a recent removal.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Sometimes it gives yo  
9 problems. Momentum flux sometimes gives you  
10 nonphysical oscillations.

11 DR. BANERJEE: It's a nonlinear term.

12 DR. GAGNON: Anyway, in order to support  
13 the missing pieces of NOTRUMP, which is basically the  
14 ADS-4 momentum flux, or to supplement what we're doing  
15 with NOTRUMP which is using that detailed ADS-4  
16 momentum flux model to calculate a resistance, we  
17 proposed to perform supplementary calculations with  
18 the COBRA/TRAC code for the ADS-4 and IRWST initiation  
19 phase.

20 That code does contain the momentum flux  
21 terms in the momentum equation. It also contains  
22 upper plenum and hot leg entrainment models which  
23 NOTRUMP does not. It also contains horizontal flow  
24 models, flow regime.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Was this a 3-D model you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 used it with or not for the core in the upper plenum?

2 DR. GAGNON: Yeah. I believe the core  
3 upper plenum is 3-D, yes.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Or is it the three-node  
5 model that we talked about before?

6 DR. BANERJEE: No, no, no. This is in the  
7 ADS-4 IRWST phase. Right?

8 DR. GAGNON: Right.

9 DR. BANERJEE: So you had a detailed model  
10 in COBRA/TRAC for this?

11 DR. GAGNON: I'll let Dr. Kemper answer  
12 that question.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So NOTRUMP has no hot  
14 leg entrainment models. It just assumes that whatever  
15 quality goes in comes out or something like that?

16 DR. GAGNON: What is modeled in NOTRUMP is  
17 the pipe diameter that is attached to the hot leg is  
18 extended into the hot leg by that pipe diameter so  
19 it's rather arbitrary.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no change in  
21 quality or anything. Whatever comes along hot leg  
22 goes out there.

23 DR. GAGNON: Whatever comes along. It's  
24 a circular contact so whatever mixture is in there  
25 will determine what the flow quality will be as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function of level.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now you think you have  
3 a more physical model than WCOBRA/TRAC?

4 DR. GAGNON: That's correct. We will be  
5 discussing that more in detail.

6 DR. BANERJEE: You're going to tell us the  
7 model in COBRA/TRAC later?

8 DR. GAGNON: That will be this afternoon,  
9 yes.

10 DR. BANERJEE: So how many nodes did you  
11 have for the core in rough terms?

12 MEMBER RANSOM: In the COBRA/TRAC model  
13 for this ADS-4 initiation phase there are four nodes  
14 in the core for this application.

15 DR. BANERJEE: And then the upper plenum?

16 DR. JENSEN: The upper plenum we actually  
17 looked at sensitivity to having one node there and  
18 three nodes there. The sensitivity studies we  
19 performed have three nodes in the upper plenum region.

20 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. And was this all 1-D  
21 or did you do some 3-D?

22 DR. JENSEN: There's no radial  
23 representation in here.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Please go on.

25 DR. GAGNON: The idea with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supplementary COBRA/TRAC calculation was to  
2 demonstrate that the adjusted NOTRUMP model provides  
3 a conservative prediction of the IRWST injection  
4 phase. As part of, I believe -- is that WCAP 15883?  
5 Is that the entrainment?

6 COBRA/TRAC comparisons to the NOTRUMP  
7 models or NOTRUMP simulations were performed for the  
8 DEDVI line break inadvertent ADS case. What was shown  
9 was that COBRA/TRAC predicts a much higher entrainment  
10 rate through the ADS-4 flow pass than is predicted by  
11 NOTRUMP. We have some curves that will be  
12 demonstrated here shortly.

13 COBRA/TRAC also depressurizes much more  
14 rapidly basically because of NOTRUMP's break flow  
15 blending model that restricts flow as it approaches  
16 subsign.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How does it predict much  
18 greater entrainment? I thought that NOTRUMP sort of  
19 assumed what goes in comes out so there's no mechanism  
20 for de-entrainment.

21 DR. GAGNON: Only when it gets into  
22 contact with the pipe elevation. As the mixture level  
23 stays below, the contact elevation --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Gives no entrainment at  
25 all. Okay. Until you take this pipe and stick it in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit further.

2 DR. GAGNON: Stick it in kind of like  
3 circular sideways so as the mixture level approaches  
4 the contact point, it begins to entrain or carry out  
5 liquid.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Now, I just want to  
7 understand the physics of this. When you take steam  
8 out of a break, the pressure goes down quicker.  
9 Right?

10 DR. GAGNON: Um-hum.

11 DR. BANERJEE: You take liquid out, it  
12 takes the mass out and keeps the pressure out. So if  
13 COBRA/TRAC takes out liquid and NOTRUMP doesn't, why  
14 does COBRA/TRAC depressurize more rapidly?

15 MEMBER RANSOM: COBRA/TRAC actually takes  
16 out roughly the same amount of steam but it's taking  
17 out a lot of liquid with it.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That should keep the  
19 pressure up because the two-phase pressure drops most  
20 greater than for the steam alone.

21 DR. JENSEN: Well, this goes back to  
22 NOTRUMP has a very conservative modeling of the flow  
23 rate through the ADS-4 flow paths. Andy mentioned a  
24 blending model which is known to be highly  
25 conservative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: But didn't you adjust the  
2 NOTRUMP to a more realistic model by modeling this ADS  
3 line in more detail?

4 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

5 DR. BANERJEE: So what you were doing is  
6 you were looking at -- you mapped an inlet quality  
7 where you varied it from low to high quality. That,  
8 I presume, was the inlet of this ADS-4 line.

9 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

10 DR. BANERJEE: And then you lumped this  
11 thing into some gross behavior based on what the inlet  
12 quality was?

13 DR. GAGNON: Correct.

14 DR. BANERJEE: So for that line, at least,  
15 you had a realistic model. I don't understand the  
16 blending here. Where is the blending coming in?

17 DR. GAGNON: At the choke point which is  
18 at the valve. As it transitions from sonic to  
19 subsonic there is a splind fit that takes it to the  
20 orifice equation.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Right. I mean, both  
22 Graham's and my point is that if you have two-phase  
23 flow, you should get a bigger pressure drop in  
24 general. Therefore, I don't understand why. The  
25 physics doesn't work for me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't matter. It's  
2 an approved code.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Even if it is approved, I  
4 still have to understand the physics. Why does  
5 COBRA/TRAC depressurize more rapidly? It doesn't make  
6 any sense to me.

7 DR. GAGNON: I have no --

8 MEMBER RANSOM: COBRA/TRAC does have the  
9 physics and the representation of the hot legs and the  
10 ADS-4 flow paths. With that modeling, the steam flow  
11 rate predicted is comparable to that, or exceeds that  
12 of NOTRUMP enabling you to depressurize. You also are  
13 taking the liquid out in the COBRA/TRAC analysis with  
14 its entrainment modeling.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Right. So let's go back  
16 again. Either COBRA/TRAC has more steam coming out  
17 than NOTRUMP, in which case it is understandable why  
18 depressurization should be more rapid. Or there is  
19 some mechanism operating that I, for one, don't  
20 understand. So does COBRA/TRAC take out more steam?

21 DR. JENSEN: Well, the steam flows are  
22 about equivalent.

23 DR. BANERJEE: Then why should it  
24 depressurize more rapidly? If you just do a mass  
25 balance around the system with the pressure, just lump

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the whole thing together, it should take out the same  
2 amount of steam to a first approximation and the  
3 pressure should stay the same.

4 DR. JENSEN: Now, I think one thing is we  
5 are moving energy from the system and the liquid as  
6 well.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

8 DR. JENSEN: Because this is saturated  
9 liquid and there is a significant energy removal  
10 occurring with the liquid.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. That could explain  
12 part of it, but then the pressure drop also should go  
13 up because you're removing the liquid. So the back  
14 pressure -- I just don't understand why this should  
15 depressurize.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Comparable steam flows  
17 and when you put water in, the pressure has got to be  
18 higher.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

20 MR. CORLETTI: This is Mike Corletti. The  
21 resistance in the NOTRUMP ADS-4 line has been  
22 artificially increased so you don't have this  
23 increased resistance in the COBRA/TRAC calculation.  
24 We have the actual resistance. In the NOTRUMP  
25 calculation we have an increased resistance in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ADS-4 line.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it's the ADS-4  
3 valve.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, if you look ahead to  
5 the plot -- you've got a plot, I think, in the next  
6 slide.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe we should move and  
8 look at the plot.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: It shows them  
10 depressurizing at about the same rate but there's a  
11 transition which occurs at a different point which I  
12 assume must be the transition from sonic flow to  
13 subcritical.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you explain these  
15 curves here? Why are there three curves or four  
16 curves?

17 DR. GAGNON: Well, this is just the low  
18 pressure side.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's magnified?

20 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: One reads to the right and  
22 the other reads to the left.

23 DR. GAGNON: There's an overlay. This is  
24 the high pressure phase and this is the low pressure.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One only stops at --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. GAGNON: One starts at ADS-4.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: This is what you call a  
3 window calculation, I guess.

4 DR. GAGNON: Right.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Again, I missed the  
6 explanation. Could you please repeat it? What is  
7 blocked here?

8 DR. GAGNON: This side represents the high  
9 pressure phase, this curve here. I should label left  
10 side. This is the low-pressure phase and you can see  
11 -- I mean, there's an overlap of NOTRUMP and  
12 COBRA/TRAC. This is NOTRUMP and this is COBRA/TRAC.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Starting COBRA/TRAC at  
14 500 seconds.

15 DR. GAGNON: At ADS-4.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks as if they are  
17 doing the same thing until --

18 MEMBER RANSOM: They are just  
19 transitioning to a different point.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, I see. So they are  
21 pretty close we would say until --

22 MEMBER RANSOM: Yeah. They are pretty  
23 close until you get to the region where the NOTRUMP  
24 blending transition model kicks in.

25 DR. BANERJEE: That keeps the pressure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher?

2 DR. GAGNON: Um-hum.

3 DR. BANERJEE: So that's the top curve?

4 DR. GAGNON: That's the top curve, yes.

5 DR. BANERJEE: That's the NOTRUMP.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: I guess is that a  
7 transition from choking to unchoke flow, I guess.  
8 That knee and the curve.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that what it is?

10 DR. GAGNON: Yeah, it has to be.

11 DR. BANERJEE: So why does the transition  
12 occur lower in COBRA/TRAC since you are actually using  
13 a detailed model for the ADS-4 line and NOTRUMP? The  
14 methodology you explained was you --

15 DR. GAGNON: Adjust the NOTRUMP, yes.

16 DR. BANERJEE: You have a very detailed --  
17 how many nodes did you say, 18 nodes or 100 nodes?

18 DR. GAGNON: 440.

19 DR. BANERJEE: 440.

20 DR. GAGNON: 400 and some odd.

21 DR. BANERJEE: So that's a good  
22 calculation we think. Right? Why is it different  
23 from COBRA/TRAC?

24 DR. KEMPER: Well, I think, isn't it the  
25 blending model, Andy?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GAGNON: The blending model is only on  
2 for a short duration and then it's transitioned.

3 DR. KEMPER: Maybe it hasn't been brought  
4 out. In doing the COBRA/TRAC calculation here we are  
5 trying to get -- what we've done is try to get a  
6 handle on the better estimate of the performance of  
7 the system and using the entrainment modeling present  
8 in that code.

9 NOTRUMP is intended to be a conservative  
10 calculation for licensing purposes so what Andy has  
11 for his resistances are bounding resistances according  
12 to the plant design parameters. The COBRA/TRAC  
13 calculation is based on expected or nominal resistance  
14 in the ADS-4 flow paths. That might explain the  
15 question you raised before about pressure.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we move on to some  
17 of the other predictions here? We've spent forever on  
18 this one. I think we need the whole picture.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Then we can come back to  
20 this.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then we can come back to  
22 this one if you want to. We can't spend all day.  
23 This one is so dramatic you're losing a lot more water  
24 than the other case.

25 DR. GAGNON: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The number we're losing  
2 here, the difference is something like 50,000 pounds  
3 and 800 seconds, the difference between the two  
4 predictions.

5 DR. GAGNON: Right. Roughly 50,000 pounds  
6 out of that path.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then if we look at the  
8 core inventory, the one after this one --

9 DR. GAGNON: This is the other slide.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is the other slide  
11 which, again, talks about tens of thousands of pounds  
12 of water difference. Yet, when you come to the vessel  
13 inventory, it does make much difference. What  
14 happened to this 50,000 pounds of water we lost with  
15 COBRA/TRAC? Where did it come from? Did it all get  
16 injected or something? Did more get injected?

17 DR. GAGNON: Well, yeah. It's getting  
18 IRWST injection much sooner than NOTRUMP is.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Ah. So another 30,000  
20 pounds injected from somewhere but balance the extra  
21 we lost.

22 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

23 DR. BANERJEE: But then it becomes very  
24 critical to get the pressure right. Right?

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. If you had lost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all that water and then your pressure hadn't come  
2 down, you would be in real trouble.

3 DR. GAGNON: Right. It would be very  
4 uncovered.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if we're saying that  
6 by losing that water the pressure should have stayed  
7 up. Then you would be in real trouble. I mean, if  
8 you're losing more water, generally a valve get  
9 blocked by the water so you lose less steam. It's  
10 hard to believe. It doesn't make sense in terms of  
11 our appreciation of the physics.

12 DR. BANERJEE: So you're back to that old  
13 curve.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Here we have another  
15 thing we don't understand.

16 DR. GAGNON: Is the break flow model going  
17 to be explained this afternoon? The COBRA/TRAC break  
18 flow model?

19 DR. KEMPER: That may be. You can maybe  
20 help me with some of this, Sandy. That may indeed be  
21 possible. This transient is actually in critical flow  
22 for the large majority of the COBRA/TRAC transient up  
23 until the time when you get -- certainly up to the  
24 time in which IRWST injection begins to occur.

25 The modeling there in COBRA/TRAC is, I'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 call it, a small break LOCA type of critical flow  
2 model in which upstream conditions are used to  
3 identify the critical flow through a restriction such  
4 as an ADS-4 valve. That's the COBRA/TRAC critical  
5 flow model. NOTRUMP has its critical flow model and  
6 then it goes into this blending model and takes it  
7 from there.

8 DR. BANERJEE: When does the blending  
9 model operate in this? I don't fully get the idea of  
10 what the blending model is but is that written up  
11 somewhere?

12 DR. GAGNON: Yes. It's in WCAP 14807 Rev.  
13 5.

14 DR. BANERJEE: 14?

15 DR. GAGNON: 14807 Rev. 5. It's section  
16 2.13.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know if we need  
18 to look at all these models. It's just the fact that  
19 if you've got all this extra water going out, the same  
20 amount of steam flow, you've got to have more pressure  
21 draw. You're saying there was something so artificial  
22 about NOTRUMP that we should really forget about it  
23 and just believe this other one, WCT.

24 DR. BANERJEE: I don't think you should  
25 reach that conclusion because they have made a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detailed model of the ADS-4 line from what you've said  
2 for NOTRUMP.

3 DR. GAGNON: Well, it's adjusted based on  
4 a detailed model.

5 DR. BANERJEE: But what is different  
6 between COBRA/TRAC and NOTRUMP would be quality at the  
7 entrance to that line. Right? Because, in fact,  
8 since you've got a detailed model for the ADS-4 line  
9 in NOTRUMP, it's probably doing better than COBRA/TRAC  
10 because COBRA/TRAC probably doesn't have a detailed  
11 model with 140 or 440 nodes. Right?

12 DR. GAGNON: I am not aware --

13 DR. BANERJEE: What am I to sort of  
14 conclude from this? That the model with your 440  
15 nodes is probably pretty good. Right?

16 DR. GAGNON: Yes, I would have to say so.

17 DR. BANERJEE: Probably better than the  
18 COBRA/TRAC model. Yes or no?

19 DR. GAGNON: For that modeling I would  
20 have to say I would think it has to be.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Right. So the only issue  
22 then is the quality right of the inlet or not. Now,  
23 if there is more entrainment, which means that  
24 COBRA/TRAC has higher quality coming in -- lower  
25 quality coming in, you would expect a pressure drop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and less steam to flow out.

2 Therefore, what is puzzling about the  
3 whole thing is why are you getting lower pressure in  
4 COBRA/TRAC and that's the whole thing that's allowing  
5 IRWST to come in earlier. The increased mass loss  
6 makes sense because of entrainment. You are feeding  
7 it with a lower quality of the inlet. But what  
8 doesn't make sense is why the pressure comes down  
9 faster. That's really the issue.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If we jump ahead to your  
11 slide 44, it's even more critical here. The pressure  
12 with one prediction at 2,000 is something like 400  
13 psi. The other one is down to 100. Tremendous  
14 difference.

15 DR. GAGNON: Now, this is the right-hand  
16 scale. This is --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm sorry. Those two  
18 there. Okay. That's a big pressure compared with  
19 what the IRWST had so that's important. The pressure  
20 of psi there is -- oh, there's a false origin.

21 DR. BANERJEE: It's 30 and 25 or  
22 something.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a false origin.  
24 That's what confuses me.

25 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Why did you do  
2 that?

3 DR. BANERJEE: But still 5 psi is a few  
4 feet of water. Right?

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we're talking about  
6 25 versus 35 or something. But then if I look at the  
7 integrated water flow, though, and, say, figure 323  
8 which goes with this, I've got a huge amount of water  
9 coming out with WCT and almost nothing with NOTRUMP.

10 DR. GAGNON: Correct. This is for the  
11 inadvertent EDS case.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These are both realistic  
13 codes?

14 DR. GAGNON: Well, it was intended to be  
15 Appendix K based. It's not best estimate.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it doesn't matter  
17 here. They are both trying the model of physics.

18 DR. BANERJEE: I guess the thing is very  
19 delicate. If the pressure doesn't come down fast  
20 enough and you get water out, you hang up the pressure  
21 and then the IRWST didn't come in. That was the  
22 balance that I remember was the issue in AP600 as  
23 well.

24 When we did some hand calculations we just  
25 used a homogeneous model for the discharge and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still didn't give a large -- you can do this problem  
2 by hand. In fact, we did it by hand just to make  
3 sure. It didn't give a large time of core unrecovery  
4 or anything.

5 It just went back if I remember that.  
6 Here it should be possible to do the same thing. The  
7 homogeneous equilibrium outflow is a very conservative  
8 outflow. It will tend to keep the pressure up and  
9 lose mass.

10 DR. GAGNON: That's what's being done with  
11 that detailed momentum flex model that uses the HCM  
12 model.

13 DR. BANERJEE: Right. In which case that  
14 is a believable sort of bound, if you like. What  
15 happens in that case? Does the core uncover?

16 DR. GAGNON: No, the core does not  
17 uncover.

18 DR. BANERJEE: I see.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that the NOTRUMP?

20 DR. GAGNON: It calibrates that factor.

21 DR. BANERJEE: I see.

22 DR. GAGNON: IRWST injection is delayed.  
23 There's a veritable injection gap between CMT and  
24 IRWST but it is smaller than what was predicted for  
25 AP600. The AP1000 design has shortened that injection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gap period.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Usually you show you  
3 make different assumptions. Yes, the pressure stays  
4 up more or you lose more mass but the actual core  
5 uncovering is okay. That's one thing I've seen in the  
6 past. Here you seem to have a problem where you're  
7 losing mass after keeping the pressure up.

8 DR. GAGNON: The pressure is coming down  
9 in this case.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In this case it's okay  
11 then. Okay. That's right. One is compensating for  
12 the other and we're saying how can that be because of  
13 the characteristics of the two-phase flow through the  
14 valve. That's right.

15 DR. GAGNON: And to --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a key part. The  
17 key part of AP600 and AP1000, the whole key part of  
18 this passive system is you've got to depressurize the  
19 IRWST. You've got to depressurize without losing too  
20 much mass. The whole key to the operation of the  
21 system.

22 DR. GAGNON: Correct.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks here as if  
24 you've got such tremendous changes when you change the  
25 codes that we wonder how much reliance we can put on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the results.

2 MR. CORLETTI: There are other differences  
3 in the calculations as well as just the differences in  
4 the codes. Maybe one was done with a conservative  
5 decay versus the 79 decay heat.

6 DR. KEMPER: No.

7 MR. CORLETTI: Are they the same?

8 DR. KEMPER: They both have decay heat.  
9 The ADS-4 resistance is a nominal number in  
10 COBRA/TRAC, whereas it's bounded in NOTRUMP. I think  
11 the main difference is probably the WCOBRA/TRAC  
12 prediction. It's critical flow or choke flow all the  
13 way until IRWST injection occurs. The choke flow  
14 model is really the main actor in terms of the  
15 WCOBRA/TRAC prediction.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do we have any staff  
17 prediction to put on this plot? Has the staff made an  
18 independent calculation of some of these transients?

19 DR. JENSEN: Yes. The staff has  
20 calculated a lot with these transients. I didn't  
21 bring a plot of the pressure versus time but in  
22 general RELAP will depressurize faster than NOTRUMP  
23 and the IRWST injection occurs then much earlier than  
24 NOTRUMP predicts.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So RELAP probably loses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more water but gets the pressure down so IRWST comes  
2 on.

3 DR. JENSEN: Well, the way I see this, Dr.  
4 Wallis, the way it seems to me the pressure coming  
5 down quickly causes the IRWST to inject earlier  
6 putting more water in the core. The water then flows  
7 to the core and out into the upper plenum and out of  
8 the hot legs and out of the ADS-4.

9 Because the IRWST flow is greater, then  
10 this causes more water to be, in effect, pumped with  
11 the ADS-4. With the IRWST it's the driving force  
12 giving the water and that's the reason there's more  
13 water in the ADS-4 for WCOBRA/TRAC than there is for  
14 NOTRUMP because there's just more water there.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As long as you've got  
16 pressure down enough so that the IRWST is injecting.

17 DR. JENSEN: Yes, sir. That's important.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is that pressure  
19 level where it begins to inject? Can we put that  
20 somehow on these figures?

21 DR. GAGNON: For -- I don't remember what  
22 it is. I think it's around 28 psi.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: 28?

24 DR. GAGNON: I believe.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's right between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these two predictions here. One of them is predicting  
2 that you get a lot IRWST. The other one is predicting  
3 that you get none of it.

4 DR. GAGNON: Until much later in time.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Until much later. It  
6 seems to me this is a case where I would think that  
7 the staff would have to run a lot of its own  
8 calculations because there's so much lack of certainty  
9 here.

10 This is really a case where the staff  
11 ought to be running your codes since it appears you  
12 can tweak the codes by putting in various assumptions  
13 about whatever mixing or how long the pipe is that you  
14 stick in from the side and so on.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Let me ask the question  
16 about the NOTRUMP. The 440 node calculation for the  
17 ADS-4 line, was that assuming homogenous flow in that  
18 line?

19 DR. GAGNON: Yes. They also looked at the  
20 impact of slip and homogeneous was determined to be  
21 the most restricted.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I should include  
23 as a member of the technically informed public, I've  
24 got three calculations. I've got WCT, I've got  
25 NOTRUMP, and I've got RELAP. It's clear the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficulty modeling with physics because they all  
2 predict quite different things in this particular time  
3 period. Yet, the answer in terms of vessel inventory  
4 and core uncovering is sort of the same.

5           If I had three codes which are all very  
6 poor approximations to the real physics, yet the  
7 answers say it's safe, does that give me a good  
8 feeling or not? I would like to have a code which is  
9 a good approximation of real physics really if I'm  
10 going to make a decision. I'm not quite sure where I  
11 am and these three codes have very different  
12 predictions.

13           DR. BANERJEE: Well, one way would be to  
14 keep the pressure from NOTRUMP and the mass loss from  
15 --

16           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You could do that. You  
17 could probably put in enough assumptions to make that  
18 happen. You could take the worse case from  
19 everything. Take the worse part of the RELAP code,  
20 too, and use that and still show that the mass  
21 inventory is okay.

22           DR. GAGNON: We actually sensitivities in  
23 AP600 where we played around with that contact  
24 diameter to have entrainment anytime there was a level  
25 in the hot leg.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I've followed AP600 not  
2 from this committee but from outside and what  
3 concerned me was that the mass vessel inventory curves  
4 evolved over time as the codes were -- something was  
5 done with the codes so the thing did better and better  
6 as time went on.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Did you do any comparisons  
8 with ROSA at this phase?

9 DR. GAGNON: No.

10 DR. BANERJEE: Because in the AP600, I  
11 don't know if Westinghouse did any comparisons, but  
12 AP600 the ROSA results were really the best scaled for  
13 this phase between IRWST and ADS-4. If you didn't do  
14 any, did the staff do any which were relevant to this  
15 calculation?

16 DR. GAGNON: They did that. I believe  
17 they benchmarked.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Did you benchmark things  
19 against ROSA for this case?

20 DR. JENSEN: For AP600 the staff did  
21 benchmark RELAP against ROSA so we did.

22 DR. BANERJEE: But the problem if I  
23 recall, was that RELAP went into some vicious  
24 oscillations and nothing useful came out of it. Am I  
25 right or wrong on that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. JENSEN: I looked at those reports.  
2 I don't remember any vicious oscillations but I think  
3 the code ran.

4 DR. BANERJEE: What happened was that  
5 there was an oscillation due to the low pressure and  
6 there was a vaporization flip-flop that was going on  
7 which didn't allow a stable calculation or, if there  
8 was one, it was hard to believe. Maybe Steve could  
9 comment or somebody else on this.

10 DR. BAJOREK: That was well before my time  
11 with the staff. Over the break I can go up. There is  
12 an adequacy report that was done for RELAP in  
13 comparison to numerous experiments. I think it was  
14 SPES, ROSA, and APEX. I can find some of that out but  
15 I don't remember.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's look back at the  
17 big picture here. With the old PWRs we had more  
18 active systems working. This is supposed to be a  
19 better design because it's now passive. Nature takes  
20 care of it. Yet, I don't think with the old PWRs  
21 you've got such tremendous differences in predictions  
22 depending on which code you use.

23 It seems to me there's some uncertainty in  
24 modeling the physics. It's becoming much more  
25 important with these passive designs so that going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a passive design buys you something. Then the gravity  
2 is always going to be switched off. You've now got to  
3 be much more careful about how you analyze what's  
4 happening.

5 DR. BANERJEE: In general with emergency  
6 relief systems of this type, which is essentially what  
7 you have, lack of vapor disengagement gives you the  
8 worse scenario. Now, this is basically like a  
9 chemical plant so it behaves the same way. If you  
10 don't disengage the vapor, you get the worse pressure  
11 because --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You take out a lot of  
13 mass.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Yeah, take out a lot of  
15 mass.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Keep the pressure up.

17 DR. BANERJEE: NOTRUMP is more or less  
18 doing that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And homogeneous models  
20 were even worse. There is some HCM in homogeneous,  
21 you said.

22 DR. BANERJEE: So that --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's worse except it has  
24 this anomaly about water flow.

25 DR. BANERJEE: That has to be resolved.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Assuming that can be resolved, that sort of gives you  
2 a bound of pressure.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it seems to me  
4 that the arguments have to be better presented then.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Am I correct in remembering  
6 that your Chapter 15 analysis did not invoke any of  
7 your active systems?

8 DR. GAGNON: That's correct.

9 MEMBER KRESS: It was all just passive.  
10 In reality you would have active systems that you  
11 would turn on under these circumstances?

12 DR. GAGNON: Yes, we did.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Just not taking credit.

14 DR. GAGNON: We don't take credit for  
15 those. We look at those in the PRA.

16 MEMBER KRESS: They are part of the PRA  
17 because it's reality and PRAs are supposed to be  
18 reality.

19 DR. GAGNON: They are designed to  
20 complement. Actually, sometimes they are the first  
21 level of defense, or core makeup tanks which are high  
22 pressure injection. We have makeup pumps that are  
23 very much like the high-head injection pumps.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where are we in your  
25 presentation? I see in the overall schedule it says

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large-break LOCA, small-break LOCA and containment,  
2 and then we go to lunch. There seems to be a lot more  
3 stuff.

4 DR. GAGNON: There's a lot of simulations  
5 of comparisons between AP600 and AP1000 for various  
6 simulations such as 2-inch cold leg break D, DVI, and  
7 10-inch cold leg break.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That was supposed to  
9 have been gone through this morning?

10 MR. CORLETTI: This is information that's  
11 in the Chapter 15 of the DCD. I don't know that we  
12 have a specific issue with it. We were providing it  
13 for your information.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just wondered for  
15 anything in particular we ought to focus on in that.

16 DR. GAGNON: I don't believe there is  
17 anything.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the thing that  
19 concerns me is you've got two things we've focused on  
20 and we had a lot of questions about them. Do you  
21 folks have anything else that we are likely to have a  
22 lot of questions?

23 DR. BANERJEE: Noncondensables.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, AP600 results are  
25 presumably going to look like AP1000. Is there any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place where there is a significant difference?

2 DR. GAGNON: No.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: ADS stage 4 integrated  
4 flows?

5 DR. GAGNON: ADS-4's size is considerably  
6 larger for AP1000.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right.

8 DR. GAGNON: You would expect it to  
9 behave --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Expect it to be  
11 different.

12 DR. GAGNON: Therefore, IRWST is actually  
13 coming on earlier for AP1000 than it did for --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Injection line mass  
15 flows there's a bigger pipe?

16 DR. GAGNON: That's correct. The  
17 resistances have been -- resistances and line sizes  
18 have been changed.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So all of those things  
20 are what you would expect.

21 DR. GAGNON: Correct.

22 MR. CORLETTI: Perhaps when the staff  
23 makes their presentation if any issues come out of  
24 that in covering this subject area, we could come back  
25 to this. I think in general we see this as issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that aren't -- we don't see issues here and this is  
2 pretty much what we first presented in the DCD.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this package I'm  
4 looking through here, is this what you intended to go  
5 through this morning?

6 DR. GAGNON: Yes, sir.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's it?

8 DR. GAGNON: Yes, sir.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then there will be  
10 another package this afternoon?

11 DR. GAGNON: Yes, sir.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Can you just sort  
13 of flip through this by, say, 12:30 or something so we  
14 can then go to lunch then or is it best to take a  
15 break now? Maybe it's best to take a break now. We  
16 can come back and flip through this ourselves and  
17 decide if we want to ask you anything about anything  
18 else.

19 DR. BANERJEE: I just have one question.  
20 If you normalize the ADS outflows by power do they  
21 look about the same? This plant is roughly 1,100  
22 megawatts electric versus 600 megawatts for the other  
23 plant. Do the ADS outflows look about the same in  
24 that ratio?

25 MR. CORLETTI: Yeah, we have done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparisons with the ADS-4 a size larger than AP600 on  
2 the power basis.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks about the same  
4 ratio.

5 MR. CORLETTI: The area of the power  
6 ratio, I think, is larger for AP1000.

7 DR. GAGNON: That's described in the --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the same with the  
9 DVI line flow rate? Is that about the same ratio  
10 there? It looks like it if I could find it again.  
11 The injection line mass flow.

12 MR. CORLETTI: There's a difference  
13 between the size of the pipes and the actual  
14 performance in the transient. When we sized the  
15 pipes, we tried to size them larger on the power  
16 basis. In transient behavior it doesn't always --  
17 it's not always the same because pictures are  
18 different, temperatures are different.

19 DR. BANERJEE: So that's for the DVI line.  
20 What about the piping and the resistances after the  
21 core? How do they scale to the ADS-4 line?

22 DR. GAGNON: From like the top of the core  
23 into the hot leg?

24 DR. BANERJEE: Through the hot leg to the  
25 ADS-4.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORLETTI: We have higher velocities  
2 in our hot leg. We did not change the hot leg  
3 diameter so it is the same

4 DR. GAGNON: The upper internals --

5 MR. CORLETTI: The upper internals tend to  
6 be the same. Part of the reason why the entrainment  
7 issue is the steam velocity is higher for AP1000 than  
8 AP600.

9 DR. BANERJEE: By a factor of 2 roughly  
10 there.

11 MR. CORLETTI: 1.75.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's a higher power  
13 level but when we look at something like system mass  
14 inventory, we should be thinking is it about the same  
15 vessel?

16 MR. CORLETTI: The vessel is larger  
17 because we made --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you would expect the  
19 mass inventory to be higher. In fact, it's lower.

20 DR. GAGNON: AP1000 should be higher.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, not in, say, slide  
22 69. The AP600 system inventory is higher.

23 DR. BANERJEE: So the vessel volume is  
24 dropped to the same. Is that it?

25 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, but the steam

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 generator is bigger.

2 MR. CORLETTI: Pressurizers.

3 DR. GAGNON: Right. This system inventory  
4 curve is more than just --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Slide 69. Even so, you  
6 would expect 1000 to have more water in it.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Look at times zero.

8 DR. GAGNON: Times zero AP1000 does have  
9 more water.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, but between 1,000  
11 and 3,000 it has less water.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, but that's the  
13 dynamic.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think we're  
15 going to take a lunch break and we'll come back and  
16 ask questions about this. We probably need to hear  
17 something about containment from you after lunch since  
18 there were some questions raised about that by one of  
19 our members. I don't know if he's going to be here or  
20 not.

21 MR. CORLETTI: I was told he wasn't going  
22 to be here.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I fear he's vanished.

24 MR. CORLETTI: We have the answers to his  
25 questions in our presentation material.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anyway, I think we are  
2 saturated with what we've been doing this morning and  
3 it's time to take a break. Take a break until 1:15  
4 and then we'll continue.

5                   (Whereupon, at 12:21 p.m. off the record  
6 for lunch to reconvene at 1:15 p.m.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1:20 p.m.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are there any questions?

I wasn't sure I could find anything here which was an issue that we need to spend some time with, unless my colleagues want to pick up anything between where we left off and Slide 82. We have a little time to look at these if you haven't done so before. Any questions we want to raise on any of these matters or can we go right to the containment?

Of course, no new phenomena were observed, because you put no new phenomena into the analysis. It's really not a very good conclusion.

DR. CUMMINS: I think sometimes -- calculate flow regimes that are suggestive of phenomena.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What you really mean is no new sort of events. Phenomena, to me, means slug flow or any other flow or condensation. They are the same phenomena. They are assumed. It's just that there are no new surprises in the outputs from the code.

DR. CORLETTI: That's true.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So can we move on then?

DR. CORLETTI: Yes. Our next speaker is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rick Wright. He is going to talk about the  
2 containment analysis.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We will start with Slide  
4 84, and we will continue at this pace, since you've  
5 done 36 slides in five minutes.

6 DR. WRIGHT: Good afternoon. My name is  
7 Rick Wright, and I work for Passive Plant Engineering  
8 on the AP-1000. Before that, I worked on AP-600, and  
9 I am going to talk about the containment analysis  
10 work.

11 From the pre-certification review, the  
12 open item we had was that Westinghouse needs to  
13 perform containment analysis with evaluation model,  
14 appropriate bonding conditions to ensure that the mass  
15 and heat transfer correlations remain valid for the  
16 AP-1000 design.

17 As a result of this, we issued these two  
18 reports. One was the AP-1000 containment evaluation  
19 model, and then the DCD analysis, which shows how the  
20 analysis was done.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How can you show that  
22 mass and heat transfer correlations remained valid by  
23 doing an evaluation model?

24 DR. WRIGHT: Okay. What we can do, and  
25 I'll show a Vu-Graph a little bit later on, is to take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a look at the range dimensionless parameters that were  
2 studied in the test program and show that the analysis  
3 results give dimensionless parameters that are within  
4 the range of the test data.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Next?

6 DR. WRIGHT: Okay. This is the noding  
7 diagram -- would you say it looked like a milk churn  
8 -- for the AP-600. Basically, the differences between  
9 AP-600 and the AP-1000: The containment diameter is  
10 the same. The height has been has been increased  
11 about 25 1/2 feet, and the change in the nodalization  
12 was to add one extra layer of nodes and to increase  
13 the air flow paths on the outside by one node on the  
14 downcomer side and on the riser side.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now these are  
16 cylindrically symmetric?

17 DR. WRIGHT: Cylindrically symmetric,  
18 that's right. It's an actually symmetric model. The  
19 nodalization -- this is done with lump parameter  
20 nodes, which are -- Basically, they are nodes with  
21 flow paths. Okay?

22 GOTHIC has the capability of doing  
23 distributed parameter or, when we did the sensitivity  
24 studies in AP-600, we found that the results were  
25 similar between the lump parameter and the distributed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameter, and the lump parameter is a lot more  
2 efficient to run a lot of cases with. So, basically,  
3 what we did was to do the lump parameter for both AP-  
4 600 and AP-1000.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If I have a plume or  
6 something in here, I don't really see why the flow  
7 path should have any axis symmetry. I think it might  
8 well be a turnover with the flow going up one side and  
9 coming down the other.

10 DR. WRIGHT: I'm sorry, Dr. Wallis. I  
11 misunderstood. This is not actually a symmetric  
12 model. It's a three-dimensional model, but --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there are nodes in  
14 the other dimensions?

15 DR. WRIGHT: That's exactly right. This  
16 is just looking at it in 2-D. But if you look at it,  
17 it is symmetric the way the nodalization is. But if  
18 you have, you know, your releases from this node here  
19 --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there are 12 pieces  
21 of pie or something?

22 DR. WRIGHT: Basically, yes, that's  
23 exactly right.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: How many circumferential  
25 nodes are there then?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WRIGHT: I think this one has eight.  
2 I'm sorry, I'm messing you up here. What should I be  
3 hitting when I do this? Okay, good.

4 Yes, there's eight circumferential nodes.  
5 Basically, what these are corresponding to is that  
6 there are wet and dry sections on the outside of the  
7 containment wall. So we have an equal number of wet  
8 and dry nodes that are connected to nodes on the  
9 inside of the containment wall.

10 So, basically, by going with eight, we  
11 have four and four all the way around. So you get a  
12 certain amount of, you know, this symmetry from that.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: What do you mean, eight  
14 wet and dry? You mean that the fall over the outside  
15 doesn't cover the entire --

16 DR. WRIGHT: That's right. There is the  
17 provision for putting on water at different flow  
18 rates. For very high flow rates, you can get up to 90  
19 percent. Well, we credit 90 percent, but actually the  
20 test showed 100 percent coverage. At lower flow  
21 rates, you get less coverage.

22 The result of that is we have to have the  
23 capability in the code to model both the dry heat  
24 transfer and the wet heat transfer on the outside of  
25 the containment shell.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Anyway, the next step is to get the  
2 bonding conditions right, and to do that we calculated  
3 the mass and energy releases for both the main steam  
4 line break and for the LOCA. The main steam line  
5 break -- we used a code called LOFTRAN to look at  
6 double-ended steam line ruptures at different power  
7 levels, and we found that 30 percent was the limiting  
8 power level, if you looked at the integrated energy  
9 out of the steam line.

10           The LOCA releases are calculated for both  
11 the double-ended hotleg break and double-ended cold  
12 leg break, and assumed at 101 percent power. The  
13 methodology is the same as what is described in WCAP-  
14 15846.

15           Due to the larger RCS and steam generator  
16 volumes, the energy was released at a different rate.  
17 It takes a little longer to release the energy from  
18 the RCS metal and the steam generator than it did for  
19 AP-600. So probably the only difference between the  
20 methodology for the LOCA M&Es is this change in timing  
21 for the release of the energy from the steam  
22 generators and from the RCS metal.

23           As a check, we did a comparison to  
24 WCOBRA/TRAC where we ran WCOBRA/TRAC out to see what  
25 the mass and energy releases would be, and we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 significantly higher in the methods that we used to  
2 get the LOCA mass and energy releases than what  
3 COBRA/TRAC says.

4 For the LOCA, which is really the only  
5 time that the water that is put on the outside of  
6 containment becomes important -- okay? -- for the LOCA  
7 calculations, we also do an iterative approach to  
8 determine what the evaporation limited PCS flow is.  
9 This is the flow that is put on the top of the  
10 containment dome, and it flows down the outside.

11 There was some concern that, if you put  
12 too much water on, then the water that runs off the  
13 bottom will take away heat. So to be conservative,  
14 what we did was to run a calculation, put all the  
15 water on from the design of the passive containment  
16 cooling system tank, and got the answers, used the wet  
17 evaporative heat flux to come up with what the maximum  
18 amount of water that could be evaporated is.

19 In the case at the beginning of the event  
20 where you are putting on the most water, a lot of  
21 times it's a lot less water that can be evaporated  
22 than what you are putting on. In other words, a lot  
23 more of it is coming off the bottom.

24 So we do an iteration to change the water  
25 application rate to only put on enough water so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything is evaporated by the time it gets to the  
2 bottom. What it results in us having to do is a  
3 couple of these WGOthic runs, and that was part of the  
4 design certification process for AP-600.

5 There was some question as to whether or  
6 not the code could handle water running off. So in  
7 order to take that out of the play, we conservatively  
8 reduced the amount of water we applied to only that  
9 that is going to be evaporated.

10 Now late in the transient after the peak  
11 is reached for the LOCA, we cut the water down. For  
12 the longer term, there's less water, and it is  
13 accomplished by standpipes in the tank at the top of  
14 the containment.

15 For the case where there is less water  
16 being put on, generally we don't have to throw any  
17 water away, because it all evaporates by the time it  
18 gets to the bottom.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is only for a large  
20 break LOCA?

21 DR. WRIGHT: That's correct. This is the  
22 only time it really comes into play. The other events  
23 are more of an adiabatic flow-down, and the peak is  
24 reached very early and then drops off.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, what is done on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actual situation? How is the water distribution  
2 controlled?

3 DR. WRIGHT: Basically, there is a big  
4 tank on top of the shield building, and inside that  
5 tank are standpipes. When you first open the  
6 isolation valve, the maximum amount of water, both  
7 from the head of the water inside the tank and the  
8 fact that all the standpipes are contributing, is  
9 dumped on top of the containment.

10 Now that goes on for about the first 5,000  
11 seconds, I think it is. I'll have to look and see.  
12 I haven't looked at the PCS for a while. But after  
13 that time, you have already reached your peak.

14 Usually for the peak pressure we find it  
15 is about anywhere from 1,000 to 1500 seconds after the  
16 initiation of a large cold leg break. Okay? Then we  
17 cut down the amount of water we have to -- What  
18 happens is the water comes down. Obviously, your head  
19 drops off, but then you start to uncover these  
20 standpipes, and you get less flow. So you get these  
21 step changes that occur.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: So this is all pre-  
23 programmed then?

24 DR. WRIGHT: Yes.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Just one valve that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open .

2 DR. WRIGHT: You don't do anything. You  
3 just walk away. There's provisions after so many days  
4 to be able to pipe water back up to the top so that  
5 you can, you know, cool indefinitely.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this comes on  
7 sometime after the LOCA is initiated?

8 DR. WRIGHT: That's right. There is a  
9 high pressure signal in containment, and that causes  
10 a valve to -- isolation valve to open, and it just  
11 pretty much does it all by itself.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what is happening  
13 here, something like this peak here?

14 DR. WRIGHT: Yes. That's exactly right.  
15 In this particular case, this is the containment  
16 response for the main steam line break. What we found  
17 when we did the tests for AP-600 was that there was a  
18 time delay between when we got the signal and when we  
19 got fully developed flow on the outside of the  
20 containment.

21 Very conservatively, we take that entire  
22 time delay and say there is no water at all until we  
23 get to the point where we know we have fully developed  
24 flow on the outside.

25 So for the case of steam line break, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peak occurs before you even get a real effect from the  
2 water cooling on the outside. So the thing that  
3 really mitigates the steam line break is the  
4 containment volume and the heat sinks inside  
5 containment.

6 When we did the design for AP-1000, we  
7 used the team line break as the limiting case and  
8 basically designed the volume to give us the --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what turns this  
10 around?

11 DR. WRIGHT: What turns this around is the  
12 fact that there is only so much energy that you can  
13 release. The decay heat doesn't come out during the  
14 main steam line break. Basically, what happens is you  
15 get the blowdown of the secondary side and the steam  
16 generators. When that is gone, really there is  
17 nothing else left, and you have the decay off.

18 Now this rate of decay is determined by  
19 the water put on the outside. If you didn't have  
20 water on the outside, it would still decay, but it  
21 would come down at less of a slope.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you don't really need  
23 this water on the outside --

24 DR. WRIGHT: Not for the steam line break.  
25 We've done calculations that show that for a steam

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line break and for the hotleg break that we can use  
2 air cooling, and it works just fine.

3 The more interesting one is cold leg  
4 break, and for this case what you find is that there  
5 is a small peak associated with the initial blowdown.  
6 You can't see it really well because of the -- You can  
7 just see a little bit of a job right there in the log  
8 scale, but the second peak is the one that occurs from  
9 the release of energy in the primary system, both the  
10 steam generator energy and the energy from the RCS  
11 metal mask.

12 For this case, we wind up with a peak  
13 pressure of 55.4 psig and, if you compare it to the  
14 steam line, the steam line is the limiting case.

15 Like I said, we ran the same case with the  
16 WCOBRA/TRAC M&Es, and we found that the peak was far  
17 lower for those M&Es. So we think the methodology we  
18 are using for the mass and energy releases for the  
19 LOCA is very, very conservative.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now what is the  
21 mechanism of heat transfer to this water that is  
22 flowing down the outside? Is it actually boiling or  
23 is it evaporating?

24 DR. WRIGHT: No, it's evaporating. The  
25 temperature of the shell where it's wetted is always

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below 212.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Below the boiling point.

3 DR. WRIGHT: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Atmospheric pressure.

5 DR. WRIGHT: That's right. This is the  
6 containment response for the hotleg break, and it  
7 looks a lot like the -- You can see, the time scale is  
8 very, very short here. We reached the peak just as  
9 the blowdown occurs, and then it's just a long decay-  
10 off after.

11 DR. BANERJEE: The evaporation goes into  
12 an air stream?

13 DR. WRIGHT: That's right. That's right.  
14 Basically, what happens is that there is a buoyancy  
15 induced flow there coming up this annulus just from  
16 the fact it's being heated up, and also it's gaining  
17 water vapor from the evaporation, and the combination  
18 of the air cooling on the places where there is no  
19 water film and the evaporation, which is primarily the  
20 biggest source of heat removal -- those two things  
21 combine to give you the total energy that is dumped to  
22 the environment.

23 DR. BANERJEE: So how do you calculate the  
24 evaporation rate? Is that based on a mass transfer  
25 coefficient?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WRIGHT: Yes. It's a Reynolds  
2 analogy. I have the correlations. One of the things  
3 Dr. Powers asked us to bring were the heat transfer  
4 correlations that are used in the annulus for the air  
5 flow, and then what is used as a Reynolds analogy to  
6 come up with what the mass transfer is. So --

7 In answering your question earlier, these  
8 are the dimensionless parameters that were -- tried to  
9 scale these to get the correct test condition, so that  
10 when we were able to compare the test results to the  
11 WGOthic results back in AP-600, we were able to cover  
12 off the range of dimensionless parameters.

13 You can see that, for the Reynolds  
14 number/Grashof number Prandtl number, we were within  
15 the range of the best data that we used for --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now what do you mean by  
17 riser and downcomer in this context?

18 DR. WRIGHT: Okay. There is basically --  
19 The way this works, the inlets are around the top of  
20 the building. So the air actually comes in here, goes  
21 down a downcomer portion which is -- Really, it's not  
22 heated, but it is heated. In other words, there's  
23 heat transfer coming across radially.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is just for the  
25 air side.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WRIGHT: That's right.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not talking about  
3 what's happening inside the --

4 DR. WRIGHT: That's exactly right.  
5 Basically --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- talking about the  
7 inside containment?

8 DR. WRIGHT: Inside containment, we pretty  
9 much rely on the WGOthic correlations that are fairly  
10 well known. There's the condensation -- Really, the  
11 dominant mechanism for heat transfer on the inside is  
12 condensation of steam along the wall, and Gothic has  
13 the -- if I can remember, the Chen correlation, I  
14 think, is what we use. I forget offhand, Dr. Wallis,  
15 but --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I assume you set  
17 up some circulation that is really -- It's really the  
18 Reynolds number that comes --

19 DR. WRIGHT: That's right.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- the heat transfer,  
21 not the Grashof number.

22 DR. WRIGHT: Well, in a sense it is a  
23 natural circulation problem, but since the -- you  
24 know, it's a big building.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, but it's just the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actual circulation of the -- the velocity of the air  
2 itself, not the local boundary air in the Grashof  
3 number that governs.

4 DR. WRIGHT: That's right. That's exactly  
5 right.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The Grashof number may  
7 get it started, but then --

8 DR. WRIGHT: Then it goes. Yes, as a  
9 matter of fact, when we did the testing for the AP-  
10 600, obviously, we didn't build a building that was  
11 300 feet high. So we had to put a fan in the top of  
12 the air flow path in order to draw the air up at what  
13 we knew would be prototypic velocities, because there  
14 is just no way you could get that with natural  
15 convection.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a big chimney.  
17 What sort of velocity did you get?

18 DR. WRIGHT: On the order of about 12 feet  
19 per second inside the annulus. The outside is fairly  
20 wide, but the inside annulus is 12 inches. That's the  
21 distance between the air baffle and the containment  
22 shell. So I think, you know, all the calculations  
23 that we did and all the testing that we looked at, it  
24 was about 12 feet per second.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this isn't enough to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 produce significant drag on the water?

2 DR. WRIGHT: No, I don't think that they  
3 saw much of that in the tests that were done. We did  
4 the test with a plexiglass baffle. So you could  
5 actually stand there and watch and see what was  
6 happening to the water film, and it didn't seem like  
7 it did much -- It didn't strip off very much.

8 DR. BANERJEE: So most of the heat is  
9 really going into the evaporated water.

10 DR. WRIGHT: Yes.

11 DR. BANERJEE: To the latent heat of  
12 vaporization.

13 DR. WRIGHT: Yes, exactly. That's exactly  
14 right.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Otherwise, the velocity is  
16 too low.

17 DR. WRIGHT: Right. The velocity is too  
18 low. AS a matter of fact, if we -- We did  
19 calculations where we assumed that we didn't have the  
20 water available, and we get much higher flows, much  
21 higher velocities.

22 MEMBER KRESS: So is your annulus  
23 partition in the circumferential direction at all?

24 DR. WRIGHT: No, not at all.

25 MEMBER KRESS: It's an annulus all the way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around?

2 DR. WRIGHT: It's an annulus all the way  
3 around. There are supports that provide the stand-off  
4 between the baffle and the containment, but there is  
5 no partitions *per se*.

6 MEMBER KRESS: So if you had it dry, and  
7 you built out these high air velocities, you might  
8 have some more trouble putting the water in, because  
9 it would blow away as you try to get into the annulus.

10 DR. WRIGHT: Well, actually, the way it  
11 works is that the water is applied right on the very  
12 top of the dome.

13 MEMBER KRESS: The water is already there.

14 DR. WRIGHT: There's a big bucket on top  
15 of the dome, and it's allowed to fill up that bucket  
16 and overflow, and at two points around the top of the  
17 dome there are weirs that redistribute the water,  
18 because if you pour all the water on one side, it may  
19 all just go down one side. So they have these weirs  
20 set up to redistribute the water.

21 So by the time you get past the spring-  
22 line of the dome, it's fairly uniform distribution.

23 MEMBER KRESS: But the air is going all  
24 the time.

25 DR. WRIGHT: The air would be going all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the time, except that -- I think his question was, if  
2 you had a situation where you couldn't get the water  
3 on and you got the air go on really, really good --

4 MEMBER KRESS: His question is the air is  
5 going all the time, but the containment is dry. So I  
6 suppose they go up there pretty fast.

7 DR. WRIGHT: Well, no. Let's consider the  
8 case where you have a -- an accident occurs. You have  
9 a break inside containment. Okay? You have a high  
10 pressure signal. That opens up your water. Nothing  
11 is heated up yet. I mean, the --

12 MEMBER KRESS: Containment is pretty cold.

13 DR. WRIGHT: It's cold. It's cold, and  
14 nothing has actually happened. So you basically have,  
15 you know, a good flow of water going on, and then  
16 slowly the temperature of the containment shell comes  
17 up until you get to the point where --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I was just asking a  
19 hypothetical question. If you had it dry and turned  
20 the water on later, you might have more trouble  
21 getting it to flow down.

22 DR. WRIGHT: I would say that might be  
23 true, except for the way they put the water on. They  
24 have a pipe that comes straight down into a bucket on  
25 the very top. So what you are saying is true. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 air would be coming up through this annulus pretty  
2 quick and would basically bypass the top of the dome  
3 and go straight up into the chimney.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It might make a pool.

5 DR. BANERJEE: You would have a CCFL on a  
6 grand scale.

7 DR. WRIGHT: Grand scale, that's right.  
8 The other thing, too, is you --

9 MEMBER KRESS: Three-dimensional effects.  
10 That's why I asked the question.

11 DR. WRIGHT: I wouldn't want to borrow it.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if I drive by an AP-  
13 1000 and I see a big steam plume coming off the top,  
14 I know it's had a LOCA?

15 DR. WRIGHT: I would say you're probably  
16 right. Yeah, the tests that were run were pretty  
17 impressive when they would turn these thing s--

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This figure on the front  
19 here have a big steam plume?

20 DR. WRIGHT: That's the cooling tower.

21 DR. BANERJEE; If the water didn't go on,  
22 is there some calculations to see if the air could  
23 remove all the heat?

24 DR. WRIGHT: Yes. What we found in AP-600  
25 with air-only cooling, we were -- Obviously, we can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stay within the design pressure of containment, but we  
2 were able to stay within the ultimate yield strength  
3 of containment. So basically make the case that, for  
4 no water, we could still survive.

5 I don't know -- How did it end up, Mike,  
6 with AP-1000? I know it was touchy.

7 DR. CORLETTI: You should have stopped one  
8 sentence before that. That was good. That was a good  
9 answer.

10 DR. BANERJEE: He knew what the next  
11 question would be.

12 DR. CORLETTI: Seriously, that was what we  
13 showed in our PRA analysis. The way they do this,  
14 there's like a one percent probability that it would  
15 be exceeded, but it was, by and large, shown that it  
16 was --

17 DR. BANERJEE: For the AP-1000, which is  
18 -- what? -- less surface area for units of power, you  
19 would exceed the yield strength probably. Right?

20 DR. WRIGHT: I think that's what the  
21 calculation showed, yes, but it takes a long time.

22 DR. CORLETTI: WE have a thicker  
23 containment shell and higher design pressure.

24 DR. WRIGHT: Yes, the design pressure is  
25 higher, but I think the combination of the design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure being higher wasn't quite enough. I mean,  
2 you've got to go out, you know, hours, 150 hours or  
3 something like that, before you creep up to the  
4 pressure where, you know, you would break the  
5 containment.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: What outside air  
7 temperature and humidity did you assume?

8 DR. WRIGHT: Well, on our design  
9 calculations, we assumed like 120 degrees, 120 degrees  
10 for the air temperature, 120 degrees for the water in  
11 the top of the --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: That's pretty hot.

13 DR. WRIGHT: That's hot.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: It's Texas.

15 DR. BANERJEE: So is it limited by the  
16 heat removal capacity of the air or the heat transfer  
17 coefficient?

18 DR. WRIGHT: That's a good question. I  
19 honestly don't know offhand. I'd have to look at --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think you would  
21 be limited by the air flow rate, just to carry it  
22 away.

23 DR. WRIGHT: Yes, that could very well --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a huge area for  
25 heat transfer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WRIGHT: Yes.

2 DR. BANERJEE: It's not obvious.

3 DR. WRIGHT: It's not. It's not. That's  
4 a good question.

5 MEMBER KRESS: You don't have any  
6 provisions to vent the containment, do you?

7 DR. CORLETTI: We do have provisions in  
8 our severe accident management strategies.

9 MEMBER KRESS: You have to open up a valve  
10 or something?

11 DR. CORLETTI: Yes.

12 DR. WRIGHT: As a design basis guy, I'm  
13 not allowed.

14 MEMBER KRESS: No, no, I understand. I  
15 understand.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How big is the annulus  
17 space the air goes through?

18 DR. WRIGHT: The annulus space is 12  
19 inches wide.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Twelve inches wide?

21 DR. WRIGHT: One hundred thirty-five feet  
22 is the containment diameter.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's just 12 inches?

24 DR. WRIGHT: Twelve inches.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How much does the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       containment swell when you pressurize it?

2                   DR. WRIGHT:  I don't know.  Mike?

3                   DR. CORLETTI;  It's about one inch.

4                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  One inch?

5                   DR. BANERJEE:  The heat capacity of air.

6                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  But it's a big L over D.

7       So it's going to be pretty much an equilibrium heat  
8       exchanger.

9                   DR. WRIGHT:  Okay.

10                  MEMBER KRESS:  Do you worry about this  
11       annulus being offset a little bit so it's narrower on  
12       one side than it is on the other?

13                  DR. WRIGHT:  I don't think at those low  
14       air velocities it would make all that much difference.  
15       I think, you know, it's still dominated by the  
16       evaporation.  I guess if you could get it down to like  
17       one inch on one side and 23 inches on the other side,  
18       maybe that could be, you know, a limit.  But  
19       personally, I've never done a calculation to see, but  
20       --

21                  MEMBER KRESS:  To see if the offset would  
22       affect the heat transfer much?

23                  DR. WRIGHT:  I don't really -- I can't see  
24       how it would.

25                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  So it's the buoyancy of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the air that gets this flow going?

2 DR. WRIGHT: Yes, that's right.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And if you have Texas  
4 air at 120, and then you've got water which is, for  
5 some reason, not so hot, you could actually have the  
6 inside colder than the outside. If you had enough  
7 water cooling the -- for a while, you would have a  
8 slide backwards.

9 DR. WRIGHT: Well, in that case, though,  
10 you would still be heating the water.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, you're heating the  
12 water, yes, but the air flow --

13 DR. WRIGHT: Right, but at some point that  
14 would turn around. It just depends on -- When you  
15 first turn the water on, the shell is still cold.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if you turn the water  
17 on, the air flow probably goes the other way. The  
18 water drags it down, and it goes the other way.

19 DR. WRIGHT: It probably could, yes. Yes.  
20 But what you have happen is that the water -- I mean,  
21 gravity is going to make the water go downhill all the  
22 time. So we haven't been having a problem there.  
23 Eventually, it should be self-compensating, because as  
24 the containment shell heats up, the air is going to  
25 heat up, and it's going to get the air flow started

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right about the time you need to start taking heat  
2 away.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If it gets stagnant,  
4 it's going to get even hotter. So it's going to have  
5 more buoyancy.

6 DR. WRIGHT: That's right. That's right.

7 DR. BANERJEE: What's the maximum  
8 temperature rise in the air with the water there?

9 DR. WRIGHT: With the water there?

10 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, the evaporation.

11 DR. WRIGHT: I don't know offhand, but I  
12 know for a fact it never comes out, you know --

13 DR. BANERJEE: It's not huge, right?

14 DR. WRIGHT: No, it's not very high.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Because otherwise your  
16 velocities would be greater.

17 DR. WRIGHT: Be too high, that's right.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So does it get saturated  
19 when it comes out, the air?

20 DR. WRIGHT: The air? It gets saturated  
21 from the standpoint of relative humidity, yes.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Whatever temperature it's  
23 at.

24 DR. WRIGHT: Whatever it's at is 100  
25 percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Have you done tests on  
2 this?

3 DR. WRIGHT: Yes.

4 DR. BANERJEE: At what scale were these  
5 tests done?

6 DR. WRIGHT: The scale for AP600 was  
7 1/12th. Okay? That was a 1-12 volume.

8 DR. BANERJEE: The height?

9 DR. WRIGHT: The height was -- you're  
10 going to make me think now. The height -- I know,  
11 looking at the test facility, the height was maybe  
12 about 35-40 feet. So when you looked at that compared  
13 with the -- this is, what, 220 feet. That's why we  
14 had to use the fans in order to get the air flow up.

15 That particular test was the more  
16 prototypic. The other test we did was tall and thin.  
17 This one was to look at both inside and outside  
18 containment phenomena. So we made it prototypic from  
19 a L over D, height over diameter ratio, but not from  
20 a -- couldn't make it full height.

21 Actually did some testing at full height  
22 to look at the water distribution system, but that was  
23 unheated. So that's not --

24 DR. BANERJEE: Now did you do tall and  
25 thin, as you said --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WRIGHT: Yes.

2 DR. BANERJEE: -- with heating?

3 DR. WRIGHT: Yes.

4 DR. BANERJEE: And what did that show?  
5 Did the air velocities come out to be what you  
6 calculated?

7 DR. WRIGHT: Once again, we used -- It  
8 wasn't tall enough to be full height. So we had to  
9 use a fan on the top in order to get --

10 DR. BANERJEE: How tall was it?

11 DR. WRIGHT: Oh, maybe about the same  
12 height as the other one. It was about 40 feet at the  
13 most.

14 DR. BANERJEE: All you really need is a  
15 sector -- right? -- a little segment two feet wide  
16 with a flat wall. You don't need a curved wall,  
17 because this is like the earth.

18 DR. WRIGHT: Right.

19 DR. BANERJEE: So your experiment was you  
20 let water down a heated flat wall of some sort?

21 DR. WRIGHT: We did a lab scale experiment  
22 that was a heated flat plate. That was the first one  
23 we did, and then the second one we did was this long,  
24 thin, but it was full -- One of the things we wanted  
25 to do was do some steam distribution. It was just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better way to look at that.

2 Then the last test we did, we called it  
3 our large scale test. This was to look at the heat  
4 sinks inside containment, how they affect these. We  
5 ran some transient tests with that facility. We did  
6 a number of things. We did some dry tests with that  
7 facility to see what the -- We actually did some tests  
8 without the fan on, just to see what the flow rates --  
9 or what we could get.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now did all these things  
11 agree with the theory? Did all the data agree with  
12 the theory?

13 DR. WRIGHT: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think it's a  
15 pretty simple problem.

16 DR. WRIGHT: It's pretty simple.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As long as you get your  
18 heat and mass transfer coefficients right.

19 DR. WRIGHT: Right. That's exactly right.  
20 I will show you -- I mean, they come right out of  
21 Holeman's heat transfer book, you know. We use --  
22 Sorry if anybody else has a heat transfer book that I  
23 didn't use.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's just initial  
25 number versus --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WRIGHT: That's right, initial number  
2 -- It's a round number, depending --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The mass transfer is the  
4 Stanton number or whatever.

5 DR. WRIGHT: That's exactly right. So  
6 it's pretty straightforward. As a matter of fact, Dr.  
7 Powers asked us some questions about the correlations.  
8 These last two slides really talk to his questions.

9 He asked about the air cooling annulus.  
10 Basically, like I said before, we use what we call  
11 stacks, wet and dry. All they are, are volumes  
12 connected by flow paths with friction and form losses  
13 to correspond to the inlet, the outlet. There's a  
14 turning vein at the bottom of this thing, you know,  
15 the chimney and what-not.

16 The flow characteristics for the flow path  
17 were determined from test data. We set up a 1/6  
18 scale, 14 degree segment, and did the -- you know,  
19 come up with what the losses were, and then we  
20 increased those 30 percent for AP600. So the same  
21 losses were used in AP1000 with the exception of the  
22 fact that we have a longer flow path. So we have more  
23 --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you use a smooth  
25 wall for the water-air interface?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WRIGHT: No. What we used was a -- We  
2 used a prototypic wall where we used the paint, and we  
3 used the worst --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No. I mean the surface  
5 of the water. See, the water as it comes down the  
6 wall forms waves. That will increase the friction,  
7 presumably, on the air.

8 DR. WRIGHT: No. This particular  
9 experiment was done dry.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the theory assumes  
11 a smooth interface?

12 DR. WRIGHT: It had a -- whatever the  
13 manufactured --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Smooth on the water-air  
15 interface.

16 DR. WRIGHT: Yes, I think it does.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It assumes a smooth  
18 interface.

19 DR. WRIGHT: Well, what we use is a -- We  
20 have increased the losses arbitrarily by 30 percent to  
21 account for any of the uncertainties that we don't  
22 know.

23 DR. BANERJEE: But you have experiments.  
24 Right?

25 DR. WRIGHT: We have experiments, but we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't measure what the air flow is. You know what I  
2 Mean?

3 DR. BANERJEE: You didn't have anemometer  
4 to measure that?

5 DR. WRIGHT: We had different places where  
6 we could take the air velocity, and we had the fan  
7 telling us what the CFMs were, but it wasn't really  
8 set up to do the sort of thing you're doing.

9 DR. BANERJEE: You didn't measure any  
10 pressures in the top and the bottom?

11 DR. WRIGHT: We didn't use those tests to  
12 do the loss coefficients.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What a pity. What did  
14 you do? What did you use?

15 DR. BANERJEE: Do you have the data?

16 DR. WRIGHT: You probably could back  
17 something out of that.

18 DR. BANERJEE: What did you measure?

19 DR. WRIGHT: What we were measuring mostly  
20 was the conditions -- Well, for the large scale test,  
21 we measured the conditions inside. Okay? And we were  
22 looking at temperatures and pressures inside, and we  
23 had thermocouples all over the place to see what the  
24 distribution was of the noncondensable gases inside.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's not what we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about here.

2 DR. WRIGHT: No.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're talking about the

4 --

5 DR. WRIGHT: We're talking about the

6 outside.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- the friction between

8 the water and the air.

9 DR. WRIGHT: Yes. I don't think we have  
10 anything that would be up to your --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I don't know if  
12 it's up to my standards or not. I just want to know,  
13 is it relevant for this problem?

14 DR. WRIGHT: But I think so. I think that  
15 the tests that were done to get the loss coefficients,  
16 if you increased it, you know, by 30 percent, you  
17 probably cover over anything that you would get from  
18 waviness on the outside. I don't know.

19 DR. BANERJEE: It depends on the Reynolds  
20 number, because if it's a fully rough wall with waves  
21 on it, you might have a friction factor of .005 or  
22 something. If it was a smooth wall, it would actually  
23 go down to .001.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you have a smooth  
25 water surface, it would go down, but then when you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop waves on the water surface, go up again. And  
2 you probably will have waves.

3 DR. WRIGHT: I think you would have to,  
4 yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Go to anyplace where  
6 they have large sheets of water flowing down a wall,  
7 you get waves.

8 DR. BANERJEE: The wall at the airport in  
9 Zurich, you see it.

10 DR. WRIGHT: We have movies of the tests  
11 that were done, and you can see -- what is it, laminar  
12 waves coming down the outside of this thing. Doesn't  
13 seem to be -- Of course, we didn't have the fan  
14 running. So I don't know how affected by the air flow  
15 it would be.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Probably not very much,  
17 because it's a low velocity.

18 DR. WRIGHT: Right. That's exactly right.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: I wonder if you wouldn't  
20 get some entrainment.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the velocities  
22 are so low.

23 DR. BANERJEE: It's too low. It's  
24 evaporating, isn't it? The reason it's low is the  
25 evaporation is keeping the air cooled. So there isn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much of a temperature difference --

2 DR. WRIGHT: To really bring it up.  
3 That's exactly right.

4 DR. BANERJEE: So you get a relatively low  
5 velocity.

6 DR. WRIGHT: If you have the -- If the  
7 water is off, it goes fast, a lot higher.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Someone has put up here  
9 -- I mean H-3 should be H-4, and H-4 should be H-3.

10 DR. WRIGHT: Oh, that's my fault. You're  
11 right. That's bad cutting and pasting.

12 DR. BANERJEE: I assume that's -- McAdams  
13 is for turbulent-free convection. Right?

14 DR. WRIGHT: That's for turbulent-free.  
15 It must be. Yes, you're right.

16 DR. BANERJEE: If it's not, then --  
17 because the Grashof number is fairly high.

18 DR. WRIGHT: Yes, the Grashof number is  
19 real high.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Typically, you've got a  
21 third, and the dimension disappears from the  
22 correlation.

23 DR. WRIGHT: I took the dimension out.  
24 Yes, I've got these wrong.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think forced is going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go, isn't it?

2 DR. BANERJEE: Where is the link scale in  
3 your Grashof number?

4 DR. WRIGHT: Was it the link scale? I  
5 took it out.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It disappears. It  
7 disappears because you have L-cubed --

8 DR. WRIGHT: Yes, it's L-cubed in the  
9 Grashof number and L in the neutral number.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This number disappears.

11 DR. WRIGHT: Anyway, this is simple heat  
12 transfer 101.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's assuming there is  
14 no effect of the water.

15 DR. WRIGHT: That's right.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Now, you take this same  
17 Colburn forced convection equation and use the  
18 Reynolds analogy to get the evaporation rate?

19 DR. WRIGHT: Exactly right, yes.

20 DR. BANERJEE: Of course, that is not for  
21 a rough wall.

22 MEMBER KRESS: That's for smooth wall,  
23 yes. That's well developed flow, turbulent, smooth  
24 wall?

25 DR. WRIGHT: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And what's the water?  
2 The water is a uniform temperature assumed to be?

3 DR. WRIGHT: It is applied at a uniform  
4 temperature. There is -- When you are at hot  
5 conditions it takes a certain amount of flow, you  
6 know, distance traveled in order to go from subcooled  
7 to saturated or close to where --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, do you calculate  
9 the water surface temperature?

10 DR. WRIGHT: The water surface temperature  
11 is calculated, yes. It's part of --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because it's  
13 evaporatively cooled.

14 DR. WRIGHT: That's right.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's going to be quite  
16 a lot less than the wall temperature.

17 DR. WRIGHT: Right. That's right.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what do you do with  
19 the falling film? Are you going to show us a picture  
20 of how you analyzed the falling film?

21 DR. WRIGHT: I can't, because that's my  
22 last slide.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These are trivial, but  
24 calculating the mass transfer and the actual  
25 temperature of the interface may be trickier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WRIGHT: Okay. The way the film is  
2 done is that you have discrete axial -- it's not  
3 axial, really; it's two-dimension, but you can think  
4 about it in terms of falling down the side from the  
5 dome down to the bottom.

6 Basically, they take what goes into the  
7 node from above at whatever temperature it's at, adds  
8 the heat transfer coming out of the wall at that  
9 particular time for that time step, and based on that  
10 and whatever the correlations are, you wind up  
11 evaporating so much of that water. So that by the  
12 time you get to the next step, you put in that much  
13 less water into the next step.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How much you evaporate  
15 is a mass transfer phenomenon. It depends on the  
16 temperature of the interface.

17 DR. WRIGHT: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you calculate a  
19 temperature of the interface somehow?

20 DR. WRIGHT: Yes. It's calculated as the  
21 code is going through its --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this has all been  
23 checked by the staff, and they gave you an A for the  
24 analysis?

25 DR. WRIGHT: We got our design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 certification for AP600 based on this. Yes. Some of  
2 the things I showed you before about how we had to go  
3 through the iteration to reduce the water flow were  
4 from comments from the staff asking, you know, is your  
5 code able to account for the fact that you have this  
6 water that you are not using. How are you going to  
7 convince us that that water is not somehow taking away  
8 more heat than we think it is and, rather than do  
9 that, we'd say, well, we'll just rerun the case after  
10 an iteration and take that water away, so everything  
11 we put on gets evaporated.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Now as the flow goes up  
13 through the annulus, it is picking up more and more of  
14 water and getting more and more saturated. At some  
15 point the mass transfer due to evaporation will cut  
16 off.

17 DR. WRIGHT: That's right.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Now you deal with that by  
19 dividing the annulus into --

20 DR. WRIGHT: You're right, into axial  
21 nodes, yes. That's right.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't cut off  
23 unless -- It just warms up more then.

24 DR. WRIGHT: It warms up more. You wind  
25 up getting --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Could change the  
2 saturation.

3 DR. WRIGHT: You'll get the saturation.

4 MEMBER KRESS: It reaches saturation and  
5 will cut off there.

6 DR. WRIGHT: But it goes the other way,  
7 too. I mean, the hottest part of the containment is  
8 at the bottom, you know.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Now where does -- I'm not  
10 familiar with how you combine free and forced  
11 convection by using this cubed and one-third law.  
12 Where does that come from?

13 DR. WRIGHT: That was one of the -- during  
14 AP600 -- I'm talking. Wasn't me. This was something  
15 that came out of the literature for how to -- and  
16 basically, this only comes into play when you are  
17 close to the transition between forced and free  
18 convection.

19 I think what Dr. Wallis was saying is  
20 true. I mean, when you get further out, when you get  
21 a well developed situation, you are basically  
22 dominated, and this will make sure you are dominated  
23 by the forced convection in this equation.

24 MEMBER KRESS: There probably is an  
25 empirical relationship rather than based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fundamentals. Let's ask Sanjoy. In the mixed region  
2 where you have both forced and free, where does that  
3 equation come from?

4 DR. BANERJEE: I don't know.

5 DR. WRIGHT: We found a paper. I can get  
6 that for you, if you'd like.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think it  
8 matters.

9 MEMBER KRESS: It probably doesn't matter,  
10 because you are in forced convection most of the time  
11 effectively.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: A more conservative  
13 approach is just take the maximum flow.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that would be one  
15 way, or to take the minimum.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Take the bigger one, and  
17 forget about H-3. Just take H-4.

18 DR. BANERJEE: The three one, if I'm  
19 right, is for a nonbounded flow.

20 DR. WRIGHT: Just on the outside of a  
21 building without any wall.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not really very  
23 appropriate.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Not appropriate.

25 DR. WRIGHT: Well, it depends on whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the size of the annulus is big compared with the  
2 boundary layer.

3 DR. BANERJEE: In this case, it's not  
4 likely to be, because you have just a 12 inch annulus,  
5 and this is like --

6 DR. WRIGHT: His thermal boundary layer  
7 keeps getting bigger.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I don't know if we  
9 are going to make anymore progress here. If we were  
10 going to dig into this, we would have to look at all  
11 the details of your heat and mass transfer. I don't  
12 know if we want to do that or not.

13 DR. BANERJEE: The more interesting case  
14 is the evaporation case and how you do that  
15 calculation.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, yes, it is. Yes, it  
17 is.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, they should use a  
19 driving potential as just the vapor pressure of the  
20 water film to the partial pressure of water vapor on  
21 the air flow.

22 MEMBER KRESS: If they were using a  
23 Reynolds analogy, that's what you would do.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: And you can't go any  
25 further than saturating the air stream.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Well, the issue really is  
2 that the water, I guess, can get to the wall  
3 temperature.

4 DR. WRIGHT: The wall temperature, in  
5 theory. I mean, the evaporation should cool it. So  
6 you'll have a radiant across the film.

7 DR. BANERJEE: So how did you do that  
8 calculation? That was what we were discussing.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean the temperature  
10 distribution on the film?

11 DR. BANERJEE: Even less detailed than  
12 that. I mean, did you just do a one-dimensional  
13 calculation?

14 DR. WRIGHT: Yes. It's a one-dimensional  
15 radial calculation to find out what the temperature  
16 distribution is. Use the film surface temperature to  
17 drive the -- you know, get the thermodynamic  
18 properties to do the mass transfer and heat transfer  
19 calculations.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Then you would have to  
21 iterate on that.

22 DR. WRIGHT: No.

23 MEMBER KRESS: You wouldn't?

24 DR. WRIGHT: No. I don't think the --

25 DR. BANERJEE: Is it written up somewhere?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WRIGHT: It is. IT is. It's in this  
2 WCAP that describes the --

3 DR. BANERJEE: What number?

4 DR. WRIGHT: I have it right here.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Shall we assign Dr.  
6 Banerjee to review it? We don't all need to do it.

7 DR. BANERJEE: We need a very deep review.

8 DR. WRIGHT: It's on the first page here.  
9 It's WCAP-15846.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: Is it possible for us to  
11 get copies of that?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We can get all this. We  
13 could spend a whole lot of time reviewing all of this.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: I'd just like to take a  
15 look at it at home.

16 DR. WRIGHT: 1-5-8-4-6, and then --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we've got to make  
18 sure that Dr. Banerjee has a copy, and he can give us  
19 the evaluation. Sounded like the analysis of a  
20 cooling tower.

21 DR. BANERJEE: We have it. Mike has this?

22 DR. WRIGHT: Mike should have that, yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Mike will get him a  
24 copy.

25 DR. WRIGHT: Okay. That's all I have. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's anymore questions? Thank you very much.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It sounds reasonable,  
3 but without the details, we can't really give it an  
4 evaluation.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: But it is not complex  
6 either.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Shouldn't be complex,  
8 but who knows?

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, you never do.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Depends what they  
11 actually did with it. Let's move on to the next. We  
12 are going to move back to the staff now. Is that the  
13 plan? Maybe the staff can catch us up on a bit of  
14 time, but it's not a requirement.

15 DR. SEGALA: This is John Segala from NRC.  
16 Our first speaker is going to be Walt Jensen. He is  
17 going to discuss some of the pre-application issues.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we concentrate on  
19 the technical matters rather than a lot of history?

20 DR. JENSEN: Yes, sir. That's what we'll  
21 do. I didn't think you would be very interested in  
22 that after discussions this morning.

23 Before I start, I did look up the  
24 qualification for the qualification runs during AP600  
25 on RELAP5 against the ROSA test, and that's in INEL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report 96/0400. They concluded -- I looked at this  
2 during lunch, and they looked at a double-ended DB air  
3 line break, among others, and they declare they did a  
4 pretty good job. So I would just like to add that  
5 before I start.

6 Okay. I am going to talk about how we  
7 closed some of the at least challenging open issues  
8 from the preapplication review, and I am not going to  
9 talk about entrainment nor containment. So,  
10 basically, with LOFTRAN and NOTRUMP are what I looked  
11 at, LOFTRAN being the transient analysis code which we  
12 also do steam line breaks with, and NOTRUMP being the  
13 small break LOCA code.

14 Briefly, what our review consisted of: We  
15 looked at the review for AP600, the major differences  
16 between AP600 and AP1000, looked at the scaling which  
17 we asked Research to help us with. We reviewed the  
18 user standards for preparing the input, and we  
19 performed independent audit calculations with RELAP.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now those would be  
21 interesting.

22 DR. JENSEN: We will get to that. LOFTRAN  
23 -- this is the issue with the steam line break, and we  
24 are concerned about voids in the reactor coolant  
25 system, and LOFTRAN has a homogeneous model. So it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 avoids the current and the coolant system. They would  
2 not collect and block natural circulation flow, and so  
3 the code really wouldn't be appropriate for looking at  
4 conditions whether loops became saturated.

5 Westinghouse did the calculation. The  
6 loops remained subcooled. The CMT did not begin to  
7 drain. So that issue was closed.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How does RELAP handle  
9 something like entrainment into the ADS fall line?

10 DR. JENSEN: It has a flow regime map. It  
11 calculates entrainment in the core. It uses, I Think,  
12 a Zuber drift flux model with which it backs out  
13 interphasial drag coefficients, and it then passes  
14 that entrained liquid into the upper plenum and then  
15 out the hotlegs.

16 RELAP pretty much showed the hotlegs to be  
17 in an annular mist flow regime. So it just was  
18 carrying everything out the ADS4. So that's what  
19 RELAP would do.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Yes, with one exception,  
21 that if you were to predict stratified flow in that  
22 leg, why then there is a model in it for entrainment  
23 or, depending on whether it is on the top of the leg  
24 or the bottom or the side, it will either pull vapor  
25 through or, in the case of ADS-4, I guess entrained

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 liquid, provided you are predicting stratified flow to  
2 exist.

3 DR. JENSEN: That's true.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: If that's annular flow,  
5 like you're saying, why then the mixture will go out  
6 the break.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, if it doesn't go  
8 out the break, where does it go. And if it's coming  
9 into the hotleg and some of the liquid doesn't go out  
10 the break, where does it go? It comes back out the  
11 hotleg again?

12 DR. JENSEN: In what I was looking at, the  
13 flow -- all the liquid on the hot let went out ADS-4  
14 with a lower velocity than the steam flow in the  
15 hotleg.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But none of it was de-  
17 entrained in the hotleg at all?

18 DR. JENSEN: As Dr. Ransom says, there was  
19 some stratification. We assumed that there was a  
20 single failure in one of the ADS-4 valves --  
21 Westinghouse did -- and in the side it only had one  
22 ADS coming off the hotleg. There was some  
23 stratification on that side.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess we get to ask  
25 someone else about this entrainment, because if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have de-entrainment in the hotleg, then presumably the  
2 water has to run back into the vessel in  
3 countercurrent flow along the bottom of the hotleg.  
4 Is that the water that doesn't go out the break that  
5 does that?

6 DR. JENSEN: I would presume it does.  
7 Like I say, most of the water went out the ADS.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know that RELAP  
9 would model that then. RELAP may be carrying  
10 everything out the break, because it has to because of  
11 the way the code is set up.

12 DR. BANERJEE: But it can handle  
13 countercurrent flow. Right?

14 MEMBER RANSOM: It can handle what?

15 DR. BANERJEE: Countercurrent flow.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: Oh, yes, countercurrent  
17 liquid vapor flow.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But does it have a  
19 mechanism for de-entraining into that countercurrent  
20 flow?

21 MEMBER RANSOM: I think that would only  
22 occur if you are in stratified flow. In stratified  
23 flow, then you have to have a void --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How did you get into  
25 stratified flow? You've got to get the water coming

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from somewhere to get stratified flow.

2 DR. JENSEN: The velocities were very low,  
3 I believe.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Coming in as droplets,  
5 they got to settle out somehow.

6 DR. BANERJEE; Has to de-entrain.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, someone is going  
8 to tell us all about what happens in this  
9 entrainment/de-entrainment? Maybe Westinghouse is  
10 going to tell us.

11 DR. JENSEN: And Dr. Bajorek is going to  
12 talk about it, I guess, tomorrow.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Coming back to this drift-  
15 flux correlation being used to back out the  
16 interphasial drag, I don't remember if Zuber's  
17 correlation had some change in the drift velocity with  
18 flow regime from the bubbly to the churn.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it does. It  
20 does.

21 DR. BANERJEE: It does, doesn't it. So  
22 how does it handle that?

23 DR. JENSEN: I don't know. I don't know  
24 the answer to that.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: I can give you a clue, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guess. It only uses it in the core on the vertical  
2 regime, and it uses the EPRI correlation to back it  
3 out, and horizontal components, you do not use the  
4 drift-flux.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Right. I realize that. So  
6 it doesn't use the Zuber then. It uses -- That makes  
7 more sense.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Chexelle-Larouche or  
9 something.

10 DR. BANERJEE: That at least doesn't take  
11 account of flow regimes.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: No. It's all embedded  
13 within it.

14 DR. BANERJEE: All embedded within it.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Right. I think it's a  
16 full range.

17 DR. JENSEN: Well, let's move on to  
18 NOTRUMP then.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You see, we get all  
20 these slides of bullets and words. We almost never  
21 get a slide which shows a picture of what happens  
22 anywhere.

23 DR. JENSEN: I'm coming to that.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Well, it's just  
25 going to be outputs from codes. It's not going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here's what happened.

2 DR. JENSEN: Well, hopefully, it will be  
3 what -- It's what the code says will happen.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but then I still  
5 don't get a picture about is the code representing  
6 this countercurrent flow or this de-entrainment or  
7 this -- I need some sort of a picture of the vessel on  
8 the pipe and saying, now where does the water go, and  
9 in what form is it. Maybe we'll get to that sometime.  
10 That would help a lot anyway.

11 It may be RELAP -- We all know that these  
12 codes can predict something, but it may well be that  
13 they are based on a physics which isn't what is  
14 actually happening. That's one of the major concerns  
15 that I think we have.

16 DR. JENSEN: We are looking forward to  
17 seeing some of the new OSU test data.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the same problem  
19 we have with them. They have a theory which is based  
20 on the particulars of a conceptual cranial model which  
21 has nothing to do with what we see in the picture of  
22 the flow regime. So that's the same kind of problem  
23 there.

24 DR. JENSEN: We would agree that RELAP  
25 isn't any better benchmarked as far as predicting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       entrainment out of ADS-4 than the Westinghouse codes  
2       are.

3                 DR. BANERJEE:    But suppose you've got  
4       steam flowing with some drops along the hotleg.  Now  
5       the ADS-4 line is at an angle to this.  The steam  
6       turns the corner, and the water keeps going straight.  
7       Does the code take that into account?

8                 I mean, Graham is looking for a de-  
9       entrainment mechanism.

10                CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  It goes up, and it goes  
11       up and comes back from the steam generator.

12                DR. BANERJEE:  Right, and it comes as a  
13       slug.

14                CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  It may come back as a  
15       slug, yes.

16                DR. BANERJEE:  And then what happens?

17                DR. JENSEN:  I didn't see any slugs.  Like  
18       I say, it was mostly annular mist.

19                CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  This was in the theory,  
20       not in the reality.  We saw slugs, though, at OSU.  So  
21       --

22                DR. BANERJEE:  But what relation does this  
23       have to these OSU experiments?

24                DR. JENSEN:  I think the part that you are  
25       mostly concerned with is the latter part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis where the flow in ADS-4 becomes subsonic, and  
2 in the earlier parts perhaps we don't have that much  
3 of a problem. But basically, I would like to show you  
4 what we've predicted, and this is all tentative on  
5 tests shown at OSU. But this is what we have now, and  
6 the code has been benchmarked against data from the  
7 AP600 test, and it did a pretty good job.

8 We don't think that that data is really  
9 completely applicable to AP1000, but that's still  
10 open.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I guess in your  
12 defense, you are modeling AP1000. You are not  
13 modeling the APEX facility, I guess. Right?

14 DR. JENSEN: That's true. We have not  
15 modeled the revised APEX facility with RELAP, of  
16 course.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: It would be interesting to  
18 see what you get in that event. Maybe they will talk  
19 about that tomorrow. I don't know.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think we might  
21 agree --

22 DR. BAJOREK: Well, let me -- I'm sorry.  
23 Well, let me try to clarify just a little bit. You  
24 are talking about getting an annular mist in RELAP.  
25 What you focused on was the double-ended DVI line

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 case.

2 In that case, you have high water levels  
3 in the hotleg for a relatively brief period of time.  
4 Then when the ADS-4 does open, everything flushes out  
5 and, because of the low water level in the inner  
6 vessel, droplets which are entrained come out at high  
7 velocity. Most of that is swept immediately out the  
8 ADS-4.

9 Now I think the mechanism in the code for  
10 de-entrainment really comes from the phase separation  
11 model with the branch line. It is going to use the  
12 model by Schrock to take a look at the gas flow going  
13 up into that branch line, and it's going to say, hey,  
14 only give me so much water. Anything else is going to  
15 be left behind.

16 That will stay there until the level comes  
17 up, and that model were to entrain enough to satisfy  
18 that correlation.

19 Now I think what Dr. Wallis is going to  
20 point out very clearly tomorrow when we start looking  
21 at the mechanisms of hotleg entrainment is that these  
22 codes, be it RELAP or anything else we would want  
23 throw at it, really isn't picking up this new type of  
24 flow pattern that's seen in the hotleg where we get  
25 not really a horizontal stratified flow but some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oscillatory slugging that is feeding the entrainment.  
2 But what RELAP is predicting right now, and I think  
3 what Walt is trying to point out in his flow patter,  
4 one, is indicative of a DBI line case where we don't  
5 have a real level in that hotleg for very much of the  
6 time and that what is left is benchmarked on how much  
7 the Schrock correlation or the phase separation model  
8 allows it to take out at any one time. There's not  
9 much there in those simulations.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: Even a Schrock correlation  
11 probably is only going to differentiate if you have  
12 stratifying.

13 DR. BAJOREK; Not always. Now I would  
14 have to go back and look at the flow pattern map,  
15 because what these maps tend to do is assume that it  
16 would be all, let's say, the Schrock correlation in a  
17 horizontal stratified regime. However, it will take  
18 part of that and ramp it into the other regimes.

19 So by imposing that correlation, you are  
20 also affecting what goes on in annular mist and in  
21 some of these others. So there is a very close  
22 relationship between what it's trying to entrain or  
23 de-entrain and these flow patterns.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Tomorrow someone is  
25 going to actually show photographs and draw pictures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of where the liquid -- where the steam is in this  
2 hotleg and how we predict the various flows of the two  
3 phases in the various parts or are we just going to  
4 get words again?

5 DR. BAJOREK: No, I actually have a movie  
6 that I can show you, if you would like. But what we  
7 would like to try to do tomorrow is talk about the  
8 mechanisms and how the staff has tried to bound what  
9 may be going on at this branch line, and see its  
10 effect on the inner vessel mixture level.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Steve, did you see any  
12 oscillations in the discharge in ROSA?

13 DR. BAJOREK: Yes. I checked that, and  
14 the adequacy report that I took a look at, and only  
15 briefly, did characterize ROSA as being fair looking  
16 at these oscillations. There were fairly significant  
17 oscillations late in the small break and into the long  
18 term cooling.

19 In APEX there were oscillations that were  
20 relatively high frequency, and the concern was these  
21 high frequencies weren't being picked up by the data  
22 acquisition system. So it tended to be a little bit  
23 smoother. But there were some fairly significant  
24 oscillations in ROSA.

25 DR. BANERJEE: I seem to remember that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Right. Clearly, RELAP didn't pick that up.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think  
3 Westinghouse is going to say it doesn't make any  
4 difference. Once the level goes below the hotleg, it  
5 doesn't matter. Isn't that going to be the approach?

6 DR. BANERJEE: You don't know that.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They don't know that,  
8 because we haven't got a picture of what happens yet.

9 DR. JENSEN: Dr. Banerjee is correct. In  
10 these runs we did not show any oscillations in the  
11 hotleg flow with RELAP. This was a very short  
12 interval. We didn't run it out very much past the  
13 time that the IRWST started to inject, but in the time  
14 we did run it there weren't any oscillations.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the key question  
16 here is going to be, once the level goes below the  
17 hotleg, once there is sort of two-phase level in the  
18 vessel, if there is such a thing, goes below the  
19 hotleg, then the method of getting liquid through the  
20 ADS fall line has to be droplet entrainment from the  
21 vessel.

22 The question has to be: Do all the drops  
23 that get entrained in the vessel go out the ADS fall  
24 line or do some of them get de-entrained or keep going  
25 straight and come back along the floor of the hotleg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and go back to the vessel again?

2 I've never really seen that explained. Is  
3 someone going to explain that to me sometime?

4 DR. JENSEN: I hope you will get your  
5 answer. I hope you will get it tomorrow, perhaps this  
6 afternoon.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You guys are the  
8 experts, though. You're the guys who have been  
9 examining this with a microscope.

10 DR. JENSEN: I could look and see what  
11 RELAP predicted, but I don't think --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't help me.  
13 Okay. What's the reality? I don't know.

14 DR. JENSEN: All right. Well, this slide  
15 just says that entrainment is unresolved.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That sounds like a good  
17 conclusion.

18 DR. JENSEN: But the PRHR heat transfer  
19 issue is resolved with Westinghouse.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is by them being  
21 conservative enough, you accepted it?

22 DR. JENSEN: Yes, and they compared it  
23 with --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: With data.

25 DR. JENSEN: Indirectly with data. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one says we asked them to run a number of different  
2 break sizes, and particularly hotleg sizes, because  
3 the hotleg is located at a lower elevation than the  
4 cold legs, and they had not run those at first. So we  
5 asked them to go back and look at the hotleg.

6 That doesn't show any core uncovering  
7 either. So there wasn't any need to do any heat-up  
8 calculations except for the one that they did for the  
9 ten-inch break where they got the high void fraction  
10 during the early blowdown when they got flow  
11 stagnation for this ten-inch cold leg break.

12 Now this is -- There's some data here  
13 that's kind of a jumble, but these are all the audit  
14 calculations that the staff ran. This blip here in  
15 the purple is the ten-inch break. This is the early  
16 flow stagnation. Westinghouse assumed adiabatic  
17 heating during this time, and they calculated a  
18 temperature of 1300-and-something.

19 RELAP didn't calculate any core uncovering.  
20 The break that --

21 DR. BANERJEE: Which is which again?

22 DR. JENSEN: Can you not read that? The  
23 purple is the ten-inch break. The black at the bottom  
24 is the double-ended DB out-line break. RELAP says  
25 this is the worst case.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: IT predicts a core level  
2 of 30 percent at times?

3 DR. JENSEN: It looks like about 30  
4 percent, and it blips down like at 28 percent.  
5 Somebody might say, well, isn't -- this is pretty  
6 highly voided. Yes, it is pretty highly voided,  
7 right. When they benchmarked RELAP against some  
8 blowdown tests, a FLECHT SECET test, it blew more  
9 water out of the test facility than the data showed.  
10 The void fractions were higher, and hey concluded that  
11 the interphasial drag coefficients were too high in  
12 RELAP, which is probably true.

13 DR. BANERJEE: So does this mean there is  
14 core uncovering then, that 30 percent level?

15 DR. JENSEN: It might. But, remember,  
16 RELAP has blown out too much water. It has blown this  
17 water with the same models, with the same interphasial  
18 drag.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is an extreme  
20 case, but is it predicting core uncovering?

21 DR. JENSEN: No, sir, it's not. I'm going  
22 to show you --

23 MEMBER RANSOM: That would be the  
24 question. Is there any heat-up of the core?

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Even with this extreme

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case of RELAP, there is still no --

2 DR. JENSEN: No core uncovering and no core  
3 heat-up.

4 DR. BANERJEE: So the 30 percent between,  
5 sa, 1000 and 1500 seconds or something is the black  
6 line?

7 DR. JENSEN: The black line.

8 DR. BANERJEE: That doesn't lead to -- and  
9 it hangs around below 40 percent for a long, long  
10 time. Right? A few thousand seconds?

11 DR. JENSEN: Yes. This time is between  
12 ADS-4 actuation and IRWST injection. This is the  
13 minimum in all these curves.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Right. Okay, so the black  
15 line then is below 40 percent from about 1000 seconds  
16 to, as far as my eye can see, 3000-odd seconds.

17 DR. JENSEN: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's still enough  
19 water there?

20 DR. BANERJEE: How does it -- I mean, if  
21 you base that on a level swell, that 30 percent would  
22 give you dryout of the top.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A very high void  
24 fraction, I think.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, how many nodes were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in the core?

2 DR. JENSEN: There were nine, nine in the  
3 RELAP core.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: And this is just collapse.  
5 So the water presumably is somehow distributed.

6 DR. BANERJEE: But when you do bundle  
7 experiments with collapsed level below about 50  
8 percent with a 14-foot height, 12-foot height, you dry  
9 out the top of the bundle.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: I don't know.

11 DR. BANERJEE: I think so. Can you answer  
12 that?

13 DR. JENSEN: I can just say it was  
14 benchmarked against FLECHT SECET, and it worked pretty  
15 well with a little bit higher voided than the test  
16 was.

17 DR. BANERJEE: g1, g2?

18 DR. JENSEN: RELAP, to my knowledge,  
19 wasn't benchmarked against those. NOTRUMP was against  
20 the g2 test.

21 DR. BANERJEE: What did those tests show  
22 for a collapsed liquid level of 50 percent and less?  
23 I'm just talking about the experiments. Forget RELAP.

24 DR. JENSEN: I don't know.

25 DR. BANERJEE: I think they showed dryout.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maybe somebody else can answer that question. So when  
2 you've got a collapsed liquid level of 40 percent,  
3 that would suggest you've got dryout. I mean, I'm not  
4 saying whether RELAP is conservative or not  
5 conservative. You keep going back to that. I don't  
6 know if it is or not. I'm just asking.

7 DR. JENSEN: What I would say is that it's  
8 entrained too much liquid. It's carried this liquid  
9 out of the system, out at the ADS-4, and this liquid  
10 is lost. Had there been a lower amount of  
11 entrainment, a lower drag between the phases, the --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's also  
13 nonconservative now in the pool swell, because if it's  
14 got too much entrainment, too much drag, it's carrying  
15 up some of this liquid higher than it should and,  
16 therefore, it's wetting the top of the core in a way  
17 that shouldn't happen, if it were more realistic and  
18 it's interfacial drag.

19 So it's got -- It works both ways. You  
20 carry out too much, but then you carry up too much.

21 DR. BANERJEE: You cool too much at the  
22 top.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You cook too much. So  
24 it's not clear that it is conservative.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: These temperatures you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show in the back -- are those the maximum hottest  
2 point in the core?

3 DR. JENSEN: Yes. These are for the  
4 double-ended DVI line break.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, where is this void  
6 fraction? This says core void fraction. Is this at  
7 the top or where?

8 DR. JENSEN: At the top. The dark line is  
9 at the top, and the lighter line is in the middle.

10 DR. BANERJEE: Which ones do they  
11 correspond to here?

12 DR. JENSEN: This is the double-ended DVI  
13 line break.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's carrying off a  
15 lot of water to the top, although the level is really  
16 very low. It's still able to carry it up.

17 DR. JENSEN: That's what the code says.  
18 We think this is the worst case. Fortunately, this is  
19 the one of the first --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you took the RELAP  
21 collapsed level and some other interphasial drag model  
22 which was not so conservative, you might well find it  
23 dried out.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, actually, his last  
25 slide shows it is drying out. A little between 2000

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 1500 seconds you are getting momentary dryouts in  
2 RELAP, and you can see that in the void fractions  
3 here, too. They are going to one, basically.

4 DR. JENSEN: You can see it also in the  
5 core heat-up where, when it dries out, it gets these  
6 little whiskers. This is the next slide. I have two  
7 peak clad temperatures. We have a hot rod in RELAP  
8 with a little higher peaking factor.

9 This hot rod, however, I must say, is  
10 located in an average coolant channel. So it doesn't  
11 have its own channel, but it gives the effect of -- It  
12 shows you what a little higher heat flux might do.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Tiny little blips. Now  
14 what would happen if you brought in Westinghouse's  
15 calculations on top of your RELAP's? That would give  
16 us some kind of a -- something to compare with.

17 DR. JENSEN: If I had Westinghouse's code,  
18 I could have run it, and then I could have applied  
19 that data and put it on top of RELAP.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But didn't they do  
21 calculations of the same transient?

22 DR. JENSEN: Yes, they did, and if they  
23 would show you the void fractions that they calculated  
24 using NOTRUMP, they would look very much like the ones  
25 I have with RELAP.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did they calculate at  
2 the level, the percent core level that you showed us,  
3 the purple curve?

4 DR. BANERJEE: And the black one.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What would theirs look  
6 like for the purple and the black curves?  
7 I don't have an equivalent curve from Westinghouse.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Didn't they have --  
9 Didn't you guys have a percent core level for DVI line  
10 breaks? Could you get us that now or tomorrow?

11 DR. BANERJEE: Is it in the package?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where do we look in the  
13 packet?

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Which slide?

15 DR. GAGNON: This is Andy Gagnon. For the  
16 DVI line break, two-phase mixture level is on Slide  
17 75.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's one of those we  
19 skipped over.

20 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'm glad we came  
22 back to it.

23 DR. GAGNON: It was at 14.7 psi  
24 containment and --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The mixture level is 26

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feet?

2 DR. BANERJEE: What does that mean in  
3 terms of core level, though?

4 DR. GAGNON: That means it's up in the  
5 upper plenum. The core is covered, not a collapsed  
6 level.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not a collapsed.  
8 Do you have a collapsed level?

9 DR. GAGNON: No, I don't have that here.

10 DR. BANERJEE: So if you go back to the  
11 collapsed level there, at 30 percent -- sorry, below  
12 40 percent for 2000 seconds roughly, will you see the  
13 same thing?

14 DR. GAGNON: I would have to look.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If this mixture level is  
16 up in the upper plenum like this, then there's a  
17 disengagement and it is all vapor above that. Is that  
18 right?

19 DR. GAGNON: Yes. That's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So these are droplets  
21 that are bouncing around in the upper plenum or what  
22 is it? What is in the upper plenum between 20 and 26  
23 feet?

24 DR. GAGNON: Between 20 and 26 feet? It  
25 is actually a lower void fraction --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's like a fluidized  
2 bell of droplets, and then it's just disengaged above  
3 that? Is that what --

4 DR. GAGNON: It is phase separation.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's droplets.

6 DR. CARUSO: The void fraction is less  
7 than one.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but is it droplets.  
9 What do I envisage is happening here? There's the  
10 core. Then there's a whole lot of droplets bouncing  
11 around above it, and above that there is a region  
12 where there are no droplets, and it's steam.

13 DR. GAGNON: Steam.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that what this means?  
15 I don't really care what the code predicts. I want to  
16 get some idea of what is reality here. So is that  
17 your interpretation of this?

18 DR. GAGNON: Yes. It's actually a lower  
19 void fraction -- and NOTRUMP predicts a lower void  
20 fraction in the upper plenum than is in the top of the  
21 core.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't understand how  
23 a code does this. The only reason these droplets are  
24 there is because presumably they have some velocity at  
25 the bottom, and they've got a trajectory, and they go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up and then they turn around or something, isn't it?  
2 Are they suspended up in there like a fluidized bed or  
3 what? How do they disengage? How do you get a level  
4 like this? Is that where the hotleg is? Is that why  
5 --

6 DR. GAGNON: That is actually the hotleg  
7 elevation there.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you are decreeing by  
9 the way you nodalize that they can't get above there.  
10 It's not physics.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: Excuse me. Where is the  
12 hotleg? What elevation on that plot?

13 DR. BANERJEE: What's the top of the core?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The dotted line.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: That's about 19.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we've got seven feet  
17 or something two-phase, and above that it's dry, just  
18 steam above that? That's where the hotleg is?

19 DR. WRIGHT: Six feet above the top of the  
20 core.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The hotleg is -- The  
22 bottom of the hotleg is six feet above? This is the  
23 middle of the hotleg or something like that.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Where? Where is it?

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that's why there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a level there.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Is that the answer? It's  
3 about 26 feet now?

4 DR. BANERJEE: It depends on how they  
5 stratify. Does your code allow stratification in  
6 vertical nodes?

7 DR. GAGNON: Yes, it does.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. So that probably is  
9 the hotleg then.

10 DR. GAGNON: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And what is your  
12 velocity? We didn't seem to see if it's possible to  
13 have droplets up there or it's just an artifact of the  
14 code.

15 DR. BANERJEE: I don't think so, if that  
16 is the hotleg and it allows vertical stratification.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But then there is  
18 nothing allowed above that. Above that is just a dead  
19 space of steam, presumably.

20 DR. BANERJEE: All the steam goes out to  
21 the hotleg.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this doesn't help us.  
23 It doesn't help us to compare with RELAP. But you  
24 could ask for that, couldn't you? Can you show us  
25 that tomorrow? Can you show us something that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compare with the purple and black curves?

2 DR. CORLETTI: We could show -- Andy, do  
3 we have the void fraction available?

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To compare with what we  
5 see here. Presumably, the staff compared it with what  
6 you had. Maybe not.

7 DR. CORLETTI: I think we have the void  
8 fraction.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have this?

10 DR. CORLETTI: I don't believe -- Do we  
11 have core collapse level. I do not believe that we  
12 have core collapse level with us.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can't you get someone to  
14 FAX it to you?

15 DR. CORLETTI: We can try that, yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Will you please get  
17 someone to FAX it to you?

18 DR. CORLETTI: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And will you show it to  
20 us tomorrow? Did you say yes?

21 DR. CORLETTI: Yes.

22 DR. JENSEN: I'll give you a copy of my  
23 curve, Mike.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Now before you move on from  
25 this curve, I want to go back to this issue of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collapsed liquid level. There are experiments which  
2 are available at these pressures with bundles with  
3 different collapsed liquid levels.

4 Now they are under conditions which are  
5 very similar to this. So did you take a look and see  
6 whether they got dryout at the top or not?

7 DR. JENSEN: I looked to see how  
8 Westinghouse's code compared to the experiments, and  
9 Westinghouse benchmarked NOTRUMP against their 14-foot  
10 g2 tests, and they were conservative. They dried out  
11 sooner than the data did.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Right, but NOTRUMP is also  
13 showing a liquid level above the core for this  
14 collapsed liquid level or whatever.

15 DR. JENSEN: And they have a very high  
16 void fraction similar to RELAP.

17 DR. BANERJEE: Now I guess we will have to  
18 resolve this tomorrow when they show their void  
19 fraction curves, but if I remember, with the 30-40  
20 percent coverage, there was significant dryout at the  
21 top of the bundle. Maybe we can ask Westinghouse.  
22 When they had 30 to 40 percent collapsed liquid level,  
23 was there dryout at the top of the bundle? Somebody?

24 DR. CORLETTI: We will have to get an  
25 answer to that. Are you asking from the tests when we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 validated NOTRUMP? Yes. See, I don't believe we know  
2 that here, but we can get you that information.

3 DR. BAJOREK: Well, I think you can look  
4 at the g2 and your g1 experiments and get an answer at  
5 low pressure. At higher pressures, from like the Oak  
6 Ridge tests, a collapsed level around 30 or 40 percent  
7 would have had uncovering at the top. Now those are at  
8 higher pressure.

9 At lower pressure you would expect more  
10 frothing, a little bit higher. I think the  
11 appropriate place to look at g1, g2 in the FAVA series  
12 of tests to try to get a handle on that level swell.

13 Now from FLECHT SECET, which isn't  
14 directly applicable, because they are reflood  
15 experiments, but they were done at low pressure, if  
16 you take a look at those tests, the level swell, two-  
17 phase level over collapsed level, was about 1.5, 1.6,  
18 1.7. That ratio, based on the 30 or 40 percent, would  
19 suggest that there would be some uncovering at the top.

20 So at the very least, it is got to be  
21 pretty close to the point of core uncovering, and I  
22 think all of the codes are showing that. RELAP with  
23 a void 90 percent. I think NOTRUMP we saw at one  
24 point voids 90 percent or greater. COBRA/TRAC  
25 likewise -- I think they were 90-95 percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now we have put our an RAI asking for some  
2 clarification on these high voids and how they relate  
3 to the nodalization and the radial discretion in the  
4 core. Even though your average cells across this  
5 large core are at 90-95 percent, can you rule out the  
6 possibility of having localized regions like the hot  
7 assembly at 1.0 and heating up, while others are at a  
8 lower void fraction?

9           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If we look at Figure  
10 Slide 43 that they gave us, this says DE DVI, double-  
11 ended DVI line break, and some vessel mass inventory  
12 in pounds mass, and it starts off with around 160,000.  
13 It's presumably a full vessel. Then it goes down to  
14 about 80,000, presumably a half-empty vessel.

15           This would seem to be the same transient  
16 that you show us in your purple curve. Is that true?

17           DR. JENSEN: I don't have that.

18           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This thing here that we  
19 saw this morning.

20           DR. JENSEN: So this is atmospheric back  
21 pressure.

22           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. So there is  
23 something different about the back pressure.

24           DR. WRIGHT: A little bit.

25           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Doesn't make much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference?

2 DR. WRIGHT: A little positive effect of  
3 back pressure.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what I conclude is  
5 that RELAP is predicting a lot less liquid in the  
6 vessel than they are predicting, and it is predicting  
7 a minimum occurring after 1000 seconds, whereas theirs  
8 seem to have settled down after about 600 or  
9 something.

10 There's a big difference between your  
11 purple curve and Figure 316 Westinghouse, which is  
12 really the same thing, I think. It's the same plot.

13 DR. JENSEN: The purple curve is a 10-inch  
14 break.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is the DVI line?

16 DR. JENSEN: The black one.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The black? Well, that's  
18 the same thing. It's worse.

19 DR. BANERJEE: It is, in fact, staying at  
20 the low inventory for a longer time. Right? I guess,  
21 if you believe the inventory, which may be wrong, what  
22 that means in terms of uncovering or dryout at the top  
23 really needs to be understood more clearly. The  
24 calculations you have here are probably very sensitive  
25 to what heat transfer correlation has been used and so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on.

2 So with a void fraction of over 90 percent  
3 or 95 percent, as you have here, it's not so clear  
4 that your temperatures will be so benign as you show  
5 in the next slide.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just wonder how you  
7 make a decision when you see your -- You run RELAP as  
8 a check, you know, as independent check by the staff  
9 on RELAP, and you find you are predicting that you got  
10 about half as much water in there as Westinghouse is  
11 predicting.

12 Now do you do with that? How do you use  
13 this to make a regulatory decision?

14 DR. JENSEN: We felt that -- At least, I  
15 felt that we were getting about the same results as  
16 Westinghouse, because we looked at their void  
17 fractions in the core, and they were about the same as  
18 we were calculating.

19 Then we looked at Westinghouse's analysis  
20 of the level swell test, and they did a pretty good  
21 job. They did nodding studies in the core. They ran  
22 up to --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So their analysis was  
24 much better than yours. Is that what you concluded?

25 DR. JENSEN: Well, I'm saying that, bottom

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line, it's the same. They both showed the core to be  
2 covered.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but you've got two  
4 analyses which indeed tell us so different, and they  
5 both show everything is all right. I wonder --

6 MEMBER RANSOM: I don't think they are two  
7 different views. If you look at the inventory, they  
8 have 50 percent with COBRA/TRAC, and he's getting 40  
9 percent with --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He's getting 28 percent  
11 as a minimum, he said there.

12 DR. JENSEN: This is just the core. We've  
13 got -- We have water in the lower plenum. We've got  
14 water in the downcomer. I think maybe -- I don't know  
15 we can draw any conclusions about what's in the  
16 vessel, but I --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, I'm just saying,  
18 here is what looks like a key parameter from two  
19 different codes, which is --

20 DR. BANERJEE: Well, you don't know that  
21 that is the same.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That code is this one.

23 DR. GAGNON: Excuse me, Dr. Wallis. The  
24 vessel inventory that you see from NOTRUMP there is  
25 total vessel. In other words, that includes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 downcomer, lower plenum, not just the core.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But when it's halfway,  
3 isn't it about halfway through the core?

4 DR. GAGNON: There is still considerable  
5 level in the downcomer.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but it's halfway in  
7 the downcomer, too. So --

8 DR. BANERJEE: What does that mean in  
9 terms of core inventory? Is it 50 percent or 30  
10 percent?

11 DR. GAGNON: I got to look at that.

12 DR. CUMMINS: I don't think we think they  
13 are similar, we are comparing similar measurements,  
14 and I think that we'll try to get some similar  
15 measurement by tomorrow.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. And everything  
17 may become clear.

18 DR. CUMMINS: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I just wonder,  
20 what's the rationale -- If it turns out they are very  
21 different, you've got two codes that predict very  
22 different vessel mass inventories, and yet the  
23 conclusion is that the heat transfer is fine at the  
24 top of the core.

25 Now what should we do with that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information? Should we say everything is fine or  
2 should we say, well, you know, one of these key  
3 parameters is way off in the prediction. Two codes  
4 are predicting two very different things. We're not  
5 satisfied.

6 DR. JENSEN: Actually, our philosophy is  
7 to base our decisions on what the applicant's code is  
8 calculating unless we see something that looks vastly  
9 different. I haven't looked at the core collapsed  
10 level from Westinghouse. Perhaps I should have, but  
11 I did look at the things I did look at. It looked  
12 fairly similar.

13 DR. CORLETTI: I guess one comment I would  
14 just like to introduce -- Walt, in your calculations  
15 of heat-up, I mean, do you see anything approaching  
16 PCP, any regulatory limits as far as core heat-up, and  
17 maybe is that worth mentioning here in that regard?

18 DR. JENSEN: You can. This is the highest  
19 temperature that I calculated.

20 DR. BANERJEE: That depends on what heat  
21 transfer model you use. At 95 percent void, it's not  
22 clear that that should be the temperature. I mean, it  
23 just depends on what factor you put in.

24 DR. CARUSO: Well, Dr. Banerjee, I think  
25 one of the points that's been left out of here -- When

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we make these decisions, we look at the calculations,  
2 the code that is developed by Westinghouse. We  
3 consider the assessment work. We consider the code  
4 that we have and how it has been assessed, and our  
5 code, RELAP5, has been assessed against a large number  
6 of these experiments, and the heat transfer packages  
7 that Walt is using are ones that have been determined  
8 to be appropriate for these conditions.

9 That's why he uses that code. Now he  
10 doesn't redo his assessment every time he uses it. He  
11 is using a code that was assessed for AP600, and his  
12 professional judgment is that the conditions are  
13 similar enough that he can continue to use it.

14 He hasn't gone back and redone all of his  
15 assessment work. Westinghouse is trying to make the  
16 same case for their codes for AP1000. What we are  
17 doing in the regulatory space is making a judgment  
18 based on the work he did for AP600 -- he was one of  
19 the principal analysts for AP600. So he looked at a  
20 lot of the codes for AP600. He looked at how they  
21 were applied. He looked at how they were assessed, the  
22 test data they were assessed against, how well they  
23 did against that test data.

24 He considered all of that, and he  
25 considered then that his code was assessed against

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other data, was assessed against some of the same  
2 data. He considered his professional judgment in  
3 analyzing a lot of reactors over -- how many years,  
4 Walt, 30 years? -- 30 years, and he made a decision.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Right. Let me ask -- There  
6 is this set of data which is very close to these --  
7 There is experimental data which is very close to  
8 these conditions where I asked a straightforward  
9 question, did they show dryout or not.

10 DR. CARUSO: And the answer is we don't  
11 know, because we don't have that, you know, right at  
12 the top of our head about whether they showed dryout.  
13 What he looked at was void fraction, and that's what  
14 he considers in his judgment to be the important  
15 parameter to consider. So he looked at void fraction.

16 We can maybe find those experiments and  
17 determine what the temperatures were, yes, but the  
18 question you asked was, well, what do we do, how do we  
19 make these decisions. This is how we make the  
20 decisions.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm trying to think of  
22 some analogy, because this is a strange world of  
23 nuclear safety, and so any other situation I can think  
24 of where I've got an analogy -- and I only give you  
25 one, because it's all I can think of at the moment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We are analyzing something like the  
2 Brooklyn Bridge, and we are going to say how many  
3 people can stand on it at one time without it  
4 breaking. There's two elements. One analysis says,  
5 oh, I predict that it's safe. I predict that the  
6 cable stretched by one percent, but the deck is stiff,  
7 and so the whole thing only goes down by 10 feet, and  
8 it doesn't break.

9           Another analyst comes along and says, oh,  
10 I've done a different analysis, and my prediction is  
11 that the cables actually stretch by five percent, but  
12 I've got a compensating error somewhere else in the  
13 deck stiffness which predicts that the bridge only  
14 goes down by eight feet, and it doesn't break.

15           Now is this a basis for making a decision?

16           DR. CARUSO: Well, it's interesting you  
17 bring this up, because I just finished reading a book  
18 about the Brooklyn Bridge, and there were actually  
19 technical disagreements about that exact subject,  
20 about whether it would hold up.

21           What they did was they went out and they  
22 measured it as it was being built, and you can measure  
23 it.

24           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you can't do that  
25 with these reactors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CARUSO: That's the problem with these  
2 reactors. You can't -- Luckily, we don't have any  
3 real data.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If I wanted to be really  
5 secure, I would want to see the two codes predict the  
6 same key parameters.

7 DR. CARUSO: And that's why you have the  
8 code --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Like this level.

10 DR. CARUSO: That's why you have the codes  
11 assessed against test data. Test data in the ROSA  
12 facility, test data in the SPES facility, and that's  
13 why we have an Office of Research to go off and do  
14 this sort of assessment work for us, and some very  
15 smart people at laboratories and universities --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, models of the  
17 Brooklyn Bridge being tested in the lab. I still have  
18 to face the fact that two competent people using  
19 competent codes predict something very different about  
20 the details of what happens.

21 DR. CARUSO: I'm not sure they are that  
22 different. That's the point I'm trying to make. I'm  
23 not sure they are actually that different, because as  
24 Walt said, he looked at void fractions, and the void  
25 fractions that he saw were reasonably close.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but we are going to  
2 see this tomorrow.

3 DR. CARUSO: We need to put this all on  
4 the same plot, because they have given us some RAIs  
5 with COBRA/TRAC on there, and if I recall, the  
6 collapsed levels were on the order of 30 or 40  
7 percent.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it was 30 percent?  
9 Okay. We are going to see that then. We are going to  
10 see that tomorrow. They are going to save us --

11 MEMBER RANSOM: I think part of the  
12 problem here is you see a very incomplete picture.  
13 You know, you can't just look at, say, collapsed core  
14 level and draw any conclusion. You need to know what  
15 the void fraction distribution looks like, what the  
16 heat transfer coefficients are in the different parts,  
17 in order to come to any conclusion.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I can draw a lot of  
19 conclusions. If RELAP predicts 30 percent and NOTRUMP  
20 predicts 70 percent, there's a major difference in the  
21 amount of water in there.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I guess I'm not sure  
23 they do, but that's quite a bit.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then I have to somehow  
25 rationalize my acceptance of this kind of level of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty about a major problem.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Maybe what we need tomorrow  
3 is a comparison of what you see here and, say  
4 COBRA/TRAC which, as you say, may or may not be  
5 different -- it may be very similar -- and the void  
6 fractions and the temperatures, and ideally, what  
7 actual experiments with a 14-foot core showed, because  
8 those experiments have been done.

9 DR. JENSEN: Westinghouse did present  
10 those in their NOTRUMP topical for AP600, and they did  
11 a pretty good job.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Well, NOTRUMP may be a  
13 little bit off, because in the sense that you are  
14 showing a 30 percent level here to 40 percent, which  
15 is what Steve says COBRA/TRAC is showing. My  
16 impression from looking at the NOTRUMP results are  
17 that they are showing a higher level, but that's just  
18 an impression until we see that in general. Okay,  
19 tomorrow we will know exactly.

20 In any case, we have experiments at 30  
21 percent, 40 percent collapsed liquid level. So there  
22 is not that much ambiguity here. We actually can see  
23 what the temperatures were.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did APEX ever get so low  
25 in collapsed level?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. BANERJEE: APEX is a tiny little code.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but it's one of  
3 these. It's supposed to mode AP600. I don't remember  
4 it getting -- Well, most of these transients here get  
5 down to about 30 percent. All your colors get down to  
6 about 30 percent or so.

7 DR. JENSEN: Yes, that's the interesting  
8 part. No matter where the break is and what size it  
9 is, the result is always about the same.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think in APEX --  
11 I'm just going from memory. I don't remember this  
12 happening so much, that all the transients went down  
13 to -- I don't think they went down to such a low  
14 level.

15 DR. JENSEN: Again, it's possible RELAP is  
16 not quite right here. It has too much drag between  
17 the phases, and I'm not here to say it is.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we should probably  
19 move on.

20 DR. JENSEN: Well, let me flash my last  
21 slide up here very quickly.

22 DR. CUMMINS: This is Eric Cummins. It  
23 seems to me that the slide we have not paid attention  
24 to is the slide that's there where the highest  
25 temperature is the temperature at the start of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident, and all temperatures of the core are lower  
2 than that after the start of the accident. That  
3 should be fairly comforting, we think.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This one looks  
5 comforting here.

6 DR. BANERJEE: If it agrees with  
7 experiment.

8 DR. JENSEN: That's important. And this  
9 is my last slide. Well, it is really Lambrose's  
10 slide, and it says that the -- One additional issue we  
11 raised during the preapplication review was we were  
12 worried about the boron precipitation in the core  
13 during the long term cooling, and this would be  
14 because perhaps there would be separation in the  
15 reactor system, and the steam would be transferred out  
16 of the ADS over the long term, and water not flow to  
17 the vessel.

18 Since there is no hotleg injection in the  
19 AP1000, as there is in operating plants, we are  
20 worried about long term boron precipitation in the  
21 core, and we are awaiting some additional information  
22 from Westinghouse to resolve this issue.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if you take all the  
24 boron that was originally in all the water and put it  
25 in the core and take the core with the amount of water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you think is in there, then you get way above  
2 this 35,000 pounds per million or whatever it is ?

3 DR. LOIS: Yes, sir. About 69,000.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the limiting case is  
5 obviously bad.

6 DR. LOIS: Yes, sir. However, this  
7 morning I was informed that some more information has  
8 been provided to us, but I didn't have a chance to  
9 look at it.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think that, as  
11 you keep putting water in with boron in it, you keep  
12 taking steam out without boron in it. Eventually, all  
13 the boron is going to end up in the core.

14 DR. LOIS: It did. It did.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it's bound to  
16 precipitate.

17 DR. LOIS: That's right. Exactly.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You go on distilling  
19 long enough, it's bound to happen.

20 DR. LOIS: And the only way to avoid that  
21 is to expel some --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Carry out some water.

23 DR. LOIS: Carry out some water.  
24 Precisely.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is hard to do when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are in long term cooling. There isn't much flow  
2 of steam.

3 DR. LOIS: Well, that is correct, and one  
4 of the initial statements in the first submittal was  
5 that this state of long term cooling can go on  
6 forever. I asked Westinghouse to determine the point  
7 where the functions of long term cooling, as described  
8 in the initial stage, are no longer valid.

9 For example, the extremely low ADS steam  
10 velocity -- Unfortunately, I don't have a response yet  
11 to that question.

12 MEMBER KRESS: When you are boiling away  
13 forever on long term cooling, you actually don't  
14 concentrate the boron. You take it out with the  
15 steam. I think you guys better rethink that and go  
16 back and look at your distillation calculations.

17 The boron will actually go out with the  
18 steam at low pressures. It's a function of pressure.

19 DR. LOIS: Yes, you're absolutely right.  
20 The pressure level was very low, and from what I read  
21 in the properties of boron, it seems that it does  
22 precipitate, crystallizes in the bottom, and really  
23 you don't have to take -- to have the entire amount of  
24 boron into the vessel. A portion of that will start  
25 doing damage, and beyond that is irrelevant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there is boron vapor  
2 coming out with the steam?

3 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

4 DR. LOIS: But by that time, the boron  
5 that was crystallized already had done damage.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. It's a matter of how  
7 long are you at high pressure and how are you at low  
8 pressure,

9 DR, LOIS: From there on, it's irrelevant.

10 MEMBER KRESS: It's not just the carryout  
11 of the liquid. It could come out with the steam.  
12 That was my point.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is still an  
14 unresolved issue then?

15 DR. LOIS: For the time being, yes, until  
16 I have a chance to look at the additional information  
17 which was provided today.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So Westinghouse is  
19 providing you with information today?

20 DR. LOIS: Yes, sir. Well, it arrived  
21 this morning. I didn't have a chance to look at it.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are they going to  
23 present it to us tomorrow?

24 DR. LOIS: If I have an opportunity to  
25 look at it, we may.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CORLETTI: Dr. Wallis, this is some of  
2 the information that I presented this morning in  
3 regards to the boron precipitation.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not much detail.

5 DR. CORLETTI: No. I think -- We think we  
6 have resolved it with the calculations and analysis  
7 that we've done, and I think, if we want to get into  
8 the details --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If we were to have  
10 another Thermal Hydraulics Subcommittee meeting on  
11 AP1000, this could be one of the things we could take  
12 up.

13 DR. CORLETTI: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right. And we may,  
15 after today and tomorrow, decide we have enough  
16 issues, we want to have another meeting with you.

17 DR. BANERJEE: You know, I saw some -- and  
18 I think many of us saw some calculations supporting  
19 the use of RELAP5, a version of it, for this PTS  
20 analysis which was compared to the AP600 and ROSA and  
21 stuff.

22 Is this the same version of RELAP5 you are  
23 using?

24 DR. JENSEN: This is the latest version of  
25 RELAP5.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: They had some number gamma  
2 something. I can't remember.

3 DR. JENSEN: This is beyond gamma. This  
4 is 3.3 as released, I think it was last -- about a  
5 year ago, last spring.

6 DR. BAJOREK: It's 3.2.2 and 3.3 account  
7 for some relatively minor updates. I think, for all  
8 practical purposes, the PTS version of this and the  
9 3.3 are about the same.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: I know they've only got  
11 one guy working on it. So there's very little change  
12 going on.

13 DR. JENSEN: That concludes my talk,  
14 unless there are any questions.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let's move on to  
16 the next one. There's another staff presentation, I  
17 understand.

18 DR. SEGALA: Yes. Our next speaker is Ed  
19 Throm from Plant Systems Branch, talking about  
20 WGOthic.

21 MR. THROM: Good afternoon. As pointed  
22 out, my name is Ed Throm. I'm with the Plant Systems  
23 Branch. We are reviewing the WGOthic application to  
24 the AP1000.

25 I was also the reviewer who reviewed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       WGOTHIC for the AP600. So I've been involved with the  
2       program for many, many years.

3               In consideration of time, on this second  
4       slide here, this is information you have seen before.  
5       This is basically a track record of documentation.  
6       GOTHIC is used for DBAs. The WCAP has been mentioned.  
7       Our initial evaluation was presented in the NUREG.

8               Basically, what we have done in  
9       containment space is developed a conservative  
10      evaluation model and things that are done in the  
11      modeling to address the lump parameter network,  
12      circulation stratification. The PCS flow in heat and  
13      mass transfers have all been done in very conservative  
14      fashion.

15              CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is PCS again?

16              MR. THROM: The passive containment  
17      cooling system.

18              CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's the part, though,  
19      on the outside in the air?

20              MR. THROM: Yes. It's the water coming  
21      down to cool the situation.

22              This has already been done before. During  
23      Phase II we looked at the difference in the AP600,  
24      AP1000, and basically determined there were no new  
25      phenomena that needed to be incorporated into any of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the analytical models.

2 As Westinghouse presented earlier, when  
3 you look at the dimensionless numbers and look at the  
4 mass and heat transfer correlations, you find out that  
5 when you are doing the calculation, you are using the  
6 correlations within the ranges for which there is test  
7 data that demonstrates they are applicable.

8 The open issue was we really wanted to see  
9 the analysis done consistent with the evaluation model  
10 and all of those components that we had determined  
11 were applicable to the AP600. The initial calculation  
12 Westinghouse did back in December 2001, different  
13 nodalization, different assumptions -- it would have  
14 been very difficult for us to kind of revisit the  
15 whole review and relook at the potential to redo  
16 nodalization studies on how many climes, which is what  
17 they call their heat transfer package, would be  
18 necessary to conclude that we still understood the way  
19 the code was behaving and modeling the system to the  
20 extent that we could feel comfortable that we were  
21 having a conservative evaluation.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: What is the evaporative  
23 flow model?

24 MR. THROM: Westinghouse talked about  
25 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RANSOM: That was the iteration  
2 they talked about?

3                   MR. THROM: This is the iteration, right.  
4 There was a question early on. It dealt with some of  
5 the characteristics of what the film might be. There  
6 were some potential concerns with the numerics in the  
7 code about what would happen with the excess water.

8                   So when they do the analysis, they only  
9 credit that amount of water that can actually be  
10 evaporated so it becomes an iterative calculation. If  
11 the code is calculating water coming off the bottom  
12 clime, they will go back and redo the analysis with a  
13 lower water flow rate, such that over the course of  
14 the transient there is none of  
15 this excess water to contend with, either from the  
16 potential numerical issue with the code or it  
17 addresses some of the concerns in whether the film has  
18 a little bit of waviness to it. It kind of  
19 compensates for the correlation that is being used.

20                   So that was how we kind of resolved that  
21 issue.

22                   So the bottom lien is they are doing the  
23 analysis the way we expected to see it done. The  
24 calculations are based on the approved methodologies,  
25 and the mass and energies are being calculated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent with the standard review plan, which is a  
2 very conservative method for treating containment.

3 They have incorporated in that WCAP-15846  
4 a Section 14 which describes the methodology for the  
5 way the mass and energies are calculated. They do  
6 show the comparison to WGOTHIC, and you can basically  
7 determine that, when containment performance analyses  
8 are done, the mass and energies release the  
9 containment at a very high rate over a much shorter  
10 period of time and, of course, you get less impact  
11 from the heat structures as you do the calculation.  
12 So it is very conservative.

13 MEMBER KRESS: What would you have done if  
14 margin to the time pressure turned out to be slightly  
15 above the 60?

16 DR. THROM: If it became slightly above,  
17 we would be in a negotiation somewhere. Right now,  
18 the acceptance criteria is basically below. One could  
19 argue in the legal perspective --

20 MEMBER KRESS: There is no required  
21 margin?

22 DR. THROM: No. Basically, if you look at  
23 the standard review plan and basically the  
24 interpretation of the Commission's requirements, it is  
25 less than at the operating license stage.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So what is built into the AP600, AP1000  
2 program is what we call ITAC, initial test and  
3 acceptance criteria program, which means they will go  
4 in when the plants are built. They will actually dump  
5 the PCCS water and verify that the flow coverage they  
6 are using in the analysis are correct, that the flow  
7 rates are correct. They will verify that all the heat  
8 structures that they are taking credit for in the  
9 analysis are there, and the PCS will be periodically  
10 checked to make sure that it is performing.

11           MEMBER KRESS: That's all under the ITAC?

12           DR. THROM: That is -- Yes. Again, this  
13 is -- Normally, if I were doing a construction permit,  
14 I would be looking for about a ten percent margin at  
15 this particular stage. So in order to make sure that  
16 the as-built is okay, and these calculations are  
17 representative of the as-built, we have the ITAC part  
18 of the new Part 52 licensing which says we identify  
19 all of those system features and components that are  
20 important to our understanding of the licensing basis,  
21 and they are validated prior to operation.

22           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now what is CONTAIN2  
23 calculations?

24           DR. THROM: I'm going to get to those.

25           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You did that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. THROM: Yes.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Could I ask you one other  
3 question about WGOthic, though. Do they have a  
4 carryover factor for how much water is entrained and  
5 carried out without being evaporated?

6 DR. THROM: In --

7 MEMBER RANSOM: And here I'm thinking this  
8 thing is no different than any cooling tower, and we  
9 all know that you get water -- some carryover  
10 invariably in a cooling tower.

11 DR. THROM: I don't think they do, but I  
12 don't think we've really looked at that as far as --  
13 I don't think we envision any real entrainment of  
14 droplets into the air stream.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: What would prevent  
16 entrainment in a case like that when you drop water  
17 down a cooling tower and you get entrainment?

18 DR. BROWN: I would think a cooling tower  
19 normally has got a fan at the top and --

20 MEMBER RANSOM: No, I'm thinking natural  
21 draft, you know, parabolic type.

22 DR. BROWN: If you look at our velocities,  
23 if you look at like some of the scaling numbers, the  
24 velocities and things are very low. I don't think  
25 they are anywhere near the type of thing you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinking of with a cooling tower.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: No, you got a similar  
3 height.

4 DR. BROWN: I know, but we still have --  
5 With the path going down there, I think that, if you  
6 look at the annulus there and you actually calculate  
7 the velocities, they are not really that --

8 DR. THROM: Two things. The bucket that  
9 is above the containment is in the chimney area, and  
10 the chimney is huge.

11 DR. BROWN: It's huge. It's very, very  
12 big.

13 DR. THROM: The velocities are very, very  
14 low.

15 DR. BROWN: Right.

16 DR. THROM: You fill a bucket. The bucket  
17 is very close to the containment. So it's not like we  
18 are trying to dump water down the sides. It's being  
19 distributed through a weir system to run down the  
20 sides.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: Running over the sides,  
22 right?

23 DR. THROM: Right, and there is a  
24 distribution system to do that. As I indicated  
25 earlier this morning, you want to make sure that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are getting a relatively uniform and good distribution  
2 of the water.

3 So it's not really like dropping it into  
4 this updraft.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I think you are, as  
6 a matter of fact, and even in a cooling tower you  
7 don't want to entrain water. I mean, you would rather  
8 recover all the water, because that's what you're  
9 after, is to cool off the water by evaporation and use  
10 it in the condenser.

11 So entrainment there hurts just as much as  
12 it would in a case like this, but I would be very  
13 curious to know what the entrainment is like in a  
14 structure of that type compared to this one, which is  
15 assuming no entrainment.

16 MEMBER KRESS: I'm not sure entrainment  
17 hurts you in this case.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: It sure as hell does.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Well, small droplets,  
20 you're going to get the heat transfer between the  
21 droplets and the air before it ever gets carried out  
22 the top, and you want to cool down the air. Unless it  
23 gets carried out the top --

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, that's what I would  
25 assume.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't want to cool  
2 down the air. You want to cool down the shell.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Well, if you cool down the  
4 air, then the heat transfer between the air and the  
5 shell is enhanced. You cool down the shell.

6 DR. BROWN: Dr. Kress, you will remember  
7 from AP600, the other thing to keep in mind, that  
8 typically our peak pressure occurs when you look at  
9 that relative to where we really need the PCS, that  
10 really the majority of the heat and mass transfer is  
11 really typically done on the internal heat sinks and  
12 the volume.

13 Those are still a lot of the predominant,  
14 and the PCS is really helping us to keep the pressure  
15 down, once we get it down there, keeping it long term  
16 to stay down there. We are not really relying upon it  
17 to turn over the peak pressure.

18 So when you put it in that context, you  
19 realize that how large of an annulus space that this  
20 really is, and those velocities, you realize that it  
21 is really not addressing the problem with looking at  
22 peak or design pressure. It's really more of an issue  
23 of how much you allow the pressure to recover after  
24 you have turned it over.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, even if you had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 carryover, it is only going to affect how long before  
2 you are going to have to resupply some water.

3 DR. BROWN: Well, admittedly, we waste a  
4 lot of water in this when we initially deluge and dump  
5 it over there. Really, the problem again, like in the  
6 internal, is really more of a problem of excess water  
7 rather than not enough water.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So CONTAIN calculations  
9 were things that you ran?

10 DR. THROM: Yes. Actually --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In this case, you got  
12 the same answer that Westinghouse did.

13 DR. THROM: Yes, which --

14 DR. CUMMINS: I think in the other case  
15 also.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is my expectation.

17 DR. THROM: Yes. Put the overhead up. I  
18 was hoping to have the LOCA evaluation done by today,  
19 but we couldn't get it done. So I only have the main  
20 steam line break.

21 For the reference, when we talk about the  
22 tier two information, that's the current analysis that  
23 Westinghouse says this calculation, when we indicate  
24 with bias. If you remember, last year almost a year  
25 ago, when we were doing our scoping calculations with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment, at that point we were not adding in a lot  
2 of the conservative features like reducing the mass  
3 and heat transfer multipliers and turning off heat  
4 sinks below the deck to compensate for issues on  
5 circulation, stratification.

6 So the Office of Research has been  
7 assisting us with this effort, and these are their  
8 calculations.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These are sort of  
10 bounding. The realistic CONTAIN would be lower than  
11 this, if you didn't turn off those heat sinks and all  
12 that.

13 DR. THROM: Yes. Yes. In containment you  
14 do three things essentially when you look at the  
15 Westinghouse model. Number one, you would have very  
16 conservative mass and energies, and then actually the  
17 second part is all -- The second part is the initial  
18 conditions that you assume for the calculation are  
19 done to maximize the prediction of pressure.

20 You look at a high initial internal  
21 pressure, initially a high temperature. You look at  
22 high temperatures for the PCCS water and the air flow.  
23 So that there tends to be a conservative aspect, but  
24 that is used to demonstrate that your limiting  
25 conditions for operation are meeting your design base.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

In other words, when they say I can operate containment up to 120 degrees, this analysis shows that I have a high reliability or confidence that the containment pressure will not exceed the design basis.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is a conservative type approach. If you had done a realistic analysis, you might well get something much lower, but you would then need to have uncertainty bounds and you would have to evaluate --

DR. THROM: Right, which we typically don't. Based on what I have seen to date, my guesstimation is that the conservative aspects of the mass and heat transfer multipliers, turning off heat sinks is worth two psi.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's not much.

DR. THROM: No. No. If you also look at the initial conditions, if you run the case with a more nominal expected environmental and containment conditions, you would probably get about another two psi.

When you look at the mass and energy, I think Westinghouse has an analysis. I don't remember if the analysis is in Chapter 14, but if you look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistic mass and energy, you almost - - you'll walk  
2 away from the situation.

3 That's where I believe most of the  
4 conservatism is, and that is been the stay of the  
5 licensing framework for the last 40 years, is  
6 basically the mass and energy is done in a very  
7 conservative manner.

8 As a matter of fact, during the AP600 I  
9 researched at an analysis where they coupled CONTAIN  
10 to RELAP5, and basically what you see for that  
11 situation where there is an importance in the  
12 coupling, the second peak in the performance of the AP  
13 plants is very dominated by what we do in the  
14 evaluation model.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we saw this eons  
16 ago, it seems now.

17 DR. THROM: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this was reassuring,  
19 that when you did couple these codes, you got a  
20 considerably lower pressure.

21 DR. THROM: Yes. Yes. And the reason we  
22 have this effort from Research assisting us is because  
23 there is an effort at Research to start looking at  
24 coupling. I think they are going to try and couple  
25 TRACM with CONTAIN for the AP1000. It's something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are doing.

2 So we are benefitting. They benefit from  
3 the work we started by getting most of the AP1000  
4 containment model done when we were doing the  
5 preapplication review. Now they are kind of paying us  
6 back in kind by assisting us with making sure the deck  
7 is of quality and it will eventually be used in this  
8 program that they have to look at future capabilities  
9 to do coupled calculations.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks as if there  
11 isn't a problem with containment. There is not a  
12 problem with containment.

13 DR. THROM: No.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we could probably,  
15 on a good note, take a break.

16 DR. THROM: Yes.

17 MEMBER KRESS: What happens at 1000 to  
18 turn it around?

19 DR. THROM: That's when the generators  
20 dried out. There's no more mass and energy going in.  
21 Now the heat structures are able to start condensing  
22 the steam.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The source is switched  
24 off.

25 DR. THROM: Your source is switched off,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       yes.

2                       CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we take a break then  
3       until 3:30, and we will move back to the Westinghouse  
4       presentation after that.

5                       (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
6       the record at 3:22 p.m. and went back on the record at  
7       3:37 p.m.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701